Note To File Author: Garvin H Boyle Date: 160505

<pre>;; SECTION A - AUTHOR IDENTIFICATION AND CODE ABSTRACT ;; SECTION A - AUTHOR IDENTIFICATION AND CODE ABSTRACT ;; Implicit global variables due to model settings - patch locations ;; min-pxcor -15 ;; max-pxcor 15 ;; max-pycor -15 ;; max-pycor 15 ;; scenario controls ;; chooser, string converts to a scenario number</pre>	;;	;;
<pre>j; Pile Name: Chick V1.xx.nlogo j; Pile Name: Chick V1.xx.nlogo j; Drorry Software j; Choosen, Status j; Drorry Software j; Choosen, Status j; Drorry Software j; Dror In Software j; Drorry Software j; Dror In Software Software j; Dror In Software Software Software j; Dror In Software Software Software Software j; Dror In Software Software</pre>	;; SECTION A - AUTHOR IDENTIFICATION AND CODE ABSTRACT	;; Implicit global variables due to model settings - patch locations
<pre>j; PLo Name: Calab.yl.xx.nlogo j; PLOTENTS Collab.yl.xx.nlogo j; De Correst Software j; De Correst Software j; Correst-Software j; Correst-So</pre>	;;	;; min-pxcor -15
<pre>j: py Orcery Software j: photo: 2016-03-00 j:</pre>		
<pre>;; Disci 2016-03-30 ;; Akthe context: ;; Akthe context: ;; Orresyrotrace. ;; Orresyrotrace. ;; As the autor, I veloce questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; for improvements. ;; As the autor, I veloce questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; for improvements. ;; for laboratory in which students can study aspects ;; of the proposed law of conservation of momey. ;; for the proposed law of conservation of accession of conservation of accession of conservation of accession of context. ;; for the proposed law of conservation of accession of conservation of accession of conservation of the conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of the conservation of conservation of conservation of the conservation of conservation of conservation of the conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of conservation of the conservation of conservati</pre>		
<pre>j; Autor contact: j; Garvin Hogle j; ortery-progets.com j; or</pre>		;; max-pycor 15
<pre>;; Gervin H Boyle ;; orresy-software webs.com ;; orresy-software webs.com ;; hs the attick; T velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; hs the attick, T velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; hs the attick, T velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; for improvements. ;; or the proposed law of conservation of money. ;; for the sate of collar variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are note declared here. ;; for the sake of collarity and completiones. ;; for the sake of collarity and completion dat. are moted here. ;; for the sake of collarity and completion the molecule dat. ;; for the sake of collarity and completion the molecule dat. ;; for the sake of collarity and complete dat. ;; for the sake of coll</pre>	;; Dated: 2016-03-30	
<pre>;; correry@roger.com ;; orrery@roger.com ;; orrery@roger.com</pre>	;; Author contact:	;;
<pre>if orrery-software.webs.com if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if As the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome question of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome question of I velcome questions, discussion of a velcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions if A the author, I velcome question, discussion of a velcome questions, discussion of a velcome questions, discussion of a velcome questions, discussion, and choosers which enable or disable features; if A the seek of Clarket as the velcome of the set of a clarket as intervent on a velcome due transport on the velcome due transport on the velcome due transport on the velcome due</pre>	;; Garvin H Boyle	;; SCENARIO SELECTION CONTROLS
<pre>;; orrery-software.webs.com ;; As the author, I welcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; fat hauthor, I welcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; for ispropresents</pre>		;;
<pre>// As the author, I welcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This Calab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 // This can aspect additional version and the students // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 // This can aspect additional version and the students // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 // This sake of clohal variables // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 // This aske of global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and // Choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. // This can aske of clohal variables // This this stude as 'native Roloced minied loced data. // This aske of global variables of true or false. // This easter of loced at 'native Roloced minied or of upper this. // This easter of loced at 'native Roloced minied in this global variables // This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 //</pre>		
<pre>;; Acthe author, I welcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions ;; for improvements. ;; for improvements. ;; for improvements. ;; for improvements. ;; for the proposed law of conservation of monsy. ;; for the construction of monsy. ;; SECTION B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALE AND BREEDS ;; section B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALE AND BREEDS ;; for the program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ;; for the real of question should be coded in this global variables globals ;; for the real of questions and off during operations. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and compl</pre>	-	;; qs-scenario ;; Chooser, string converts to a scenario number
<pre>ge-conario-with-press ;; conario 0 ge-conario-with-press ;; conario 1 ;; To halt a scenario at a pre-determined tick. ;; g-halt-at-tick '; fhat it's own input box ;; for halt a scenario at a pre-determined tick. ;; g-halt-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick' '; g-halt-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick' ';</pre>	;; As the author, I welcome questions, discussion of issues and suggestions	g-scenario-number ;; scenario no., 0 or 1; interpretation of gs-scenario
<pre>ge-conario-with-press ;; conario 0 ge-conario-with-press ;; conario 1 ;; To halt a scenario at a pre-determined tick. ;; g-halt-at-tick '; fhat it's own input box ;; for halt a scenario at a pre-determined tick. ;; g-halt-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; fhat-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick' '; g-halt-at-tick '; g-halt-at-tick' ';</pre>	;; for improvements.	;; The possible scenarios.
<pre>;; This CMLAb app is a laboratory in which students can study appets ;; This CMLAb app is a laboratory in which students can study appets ;; This From Section 8 - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; SECTION 8 - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; SECTION 8 - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; SECTION 8 - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; Consequence of global variables globals {</pre>	•	ge-scenario-with-prsns :: scenario 0
<pre>;; This CatLab app is a laboratory in which students can study aspects ;; of the proposed law of conservation of money. ;; STON B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND ERREDS ;; ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ; code-determined global variables globals [; code-determined global variables globals [; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ; code global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ; the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted hers. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted hers. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; f</pre>	;;	
<pre>;; of the proposed law of conservation of money. ;; ;; SECTION B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; ;; SECTION B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;; ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ;; output files. ;; output files. ;; output files. ;; Note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; those safe do fairing and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables i: ;; - Torgies (switches), and choosers which enable of these of the safe do fairing and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables i: ;; - Torgies (switches), and choosers which enable of fairs of the safe of low are and provide the safe of low are and here of the safe of low fairs on they back into the real ;; There are several uses of global variables i: ;; - Torgies (switches), and choosers which enable of fairs of the safe of lows in the safe of low reals of low low of low of low of low low of low o</pre>		9
<pre>;; g=h=l+a+tick ;; Has i's own input box ;; g=h=l+a+tick ;; Has i's own input box ;; f=h=l+a+tick ;; f</pre>		:: To halt a scenario at a pre-determined tick.
<pre>;; SECTION B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;;; SECTION B - INITIAL DECLARATIONS OF GLOBALS AND BREEDS ;;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; ;; code-determined global variables ;; code-determined global variables ;; code-determined global variables ;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Torgles (switches), and choosers which calle or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; mouse in variables of the solut of 1 or 0. ;;</pre>	,, of the proposed run of concentration of money.	-
<pre>;; SECTOR 5 - INITAL DECLARATORS OF GLOBALS AND REEDS ;;</pre>	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	,, g hate at elek ,, hab it b own input box
<pre>;;:</pre>	.,	:: Initialize the Pseudo Random Number Generator (PRNG)
<pre>;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; These marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'native Boolean' have</pre>		
<pre>;/</pre>	,,,	,, y use cars seeu (, sinder, (i <= y-use-cars-seeu <= 100)
<pre>;; fhis program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This program was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;; This was developed on NetLogo Version 5.0.5 ;;</pre>		
<pre>;; ;; code-determined global variables globals [;; for the version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; output files. g=vVersion ;; Note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; for the sake of sliders) which collect data. ;; g-iost ;; Interest on Required Reserves [0 .1 100 1] ;; g-iost ;; Interest on Bank Loans [0 .1 100 2] ;; for the slides of use of true or false. ;; for the first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; during set</pre>	•	
<pre>// SWITCHES // SWITCHES // SWITCHES // SWITCHES // There are several uses of global variables i // There are several uses of global variables: // There are several uses of global variables or disable features; // There are several uses of global variables or disable features; // Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. // Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. // Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. // There severat uses on the true of the or false. // Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. // There severat uses on the true of the or false. // These marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. // These severat uses on the true of the or false. // These marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. // THEM SLIDERS: // The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only // during setup. // OTHER SLIDERS: // The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only // during setup. // Grief science are effective during operations. // The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only // during setup. // Grief science are effective during operations. // These are effective during operations. // These are effective during operations. // These are effective during operations. // The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective during operations. // Grief science are effective during operations. // The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only // during setup. // Gruef science are effective</pre>		
<pre>;; code-determined global variables globals globals ;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; output files. ga-Version ;; dots: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; foote: Some global variables are declared in are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; There are several uses of global variables or sliders; which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; The summer 'MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; howinchal wrap: on ;; toricial wrap: on ;; toricial wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations. ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>	<i>``</i>	//
<pre>;; code-determined global variables globals globals ;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; output files. ga-Version ;; dots: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; foote: Some global variables are declared in are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; There are several uses of global variables or sliders; which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; The summer 'MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; howinchal wrap: on ;; toricial wrap: on ;; toricial wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations. ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>		A SMITTCHES
<pre>globals [;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; output files. ;; Wote: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those ma</pre>	•	
<pre>[; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, stands for bank-to-press flows, and these control the way ;; -btfs- stands for bank-to-press flows, stands for bank-to-press flows, stands for bank-to-press flows, stands for bank-to-press flows, flow flow flow flow flow flow flow flow</pre>		
<pre>;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in ;; output files. gs-Version ;; Note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; There are several uses of global variables which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Eoolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; Assumed `Model Settings' on startup ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; tortical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre>		
<pre>;; output files. gs-Version ;; output files. gs-Version ;; otcl: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; borizontal wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre>	l	
<pre>gs-Version ;; Note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;;</pre>		
<pre>;; bote: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;;</pre>	-	-
<pre>;; Note: Some global variables are declared inside of switches, sliders and ; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; ; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; // MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; // Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; tocition of origin: centre</pre>	gs-version	
<pre>;; choosers when the interface is constructed and are not declared here. ;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) or sliders) which called at as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; ; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; // MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre>		
<pre>;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here. ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables) or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; */*********************************</pre>		;; gb-btprs-montniy-taxes ;; All CI assets taxed and redistributed
<pre>;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; ; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre> ;; Sliders can be altered during operations. ;; Global variables and the values of 1 or 0. ;; These are effective during operations. ;; These are effective during operations.		
<pre>;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre> ;; There are several uses of global variables: ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These are effective during operations. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-barks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; or-s-assets-per-prsn ;; currency at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; These are effective during operations.	;; For the sake of clarity and completeness, they are noted here.	
<pre>;; - Toggles (switches), and choosers which enable or disable features; ;; - Numbers (in variables or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; ; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; </pre>		
<pre>;; - Numbers (in variables or sliders) which act as parameters; ;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; </pre>		
<pre>;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data. ;; ; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; urrency at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; portical wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>		
<pre>;; ;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; These marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>		
<pre>;; Those marked as 'native Boolean' have values of true or false. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; q-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>	;; - Numbers (in variables) which collect data.	
<pre>;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0. ;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; the first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; the first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [100 100 1000 1000] ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>		
;; OTHER SLIDERS: ;;, MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;;, ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;;, ;; Model Setvings" on startup ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; currency at start [100 100 1000 1000] ;; vertical wrap: on ;; These are effective during operations.		;; g-docs ;; Dividends on Corporate Stocks [0 .1 100 2]
<pre>;; The first three can be changed at any time, but are effective only ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; ;; during setup. ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; currency at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ; These are effective during operations.</pre>	;; Those marked as 'numeric Boolean' have values of 1 or 0.	
;; MODELING ENVIRONMENT ;; during setup. ;; ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; g-crb-assets-per-prsn ;; currency at start [1 0 100 1000 1000] ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.		
;;; ;; g-no-of-banks-max ;; [1 1 20 10] ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; 1 1 200 10] ;; vertical wrap: on ;; g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [1 1 20 4] ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.		
;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10] ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; g-crb-assets-per-prsn ;; currency at start [100 100 10000 1000] ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.		
<pre>;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; horizontal wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre</pre> ;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup ;; g-crb-assets-per-prsn ;; currency at start [100 100 1000 1000] g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [1 1 20 4] ;; These are effective during operations.	;;	
<pre>;; horizontal wrap: on ;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>		;; g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ;; [1 1 200 10]
<pre>;; vertical wrap: on ;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.</pre>	;; Assumed "Model Settings" on startup	;; g-crb-assets-per-prsn ;; currency at start [100 100 10000 1000]
;; location of origin: centre ;; These are effective during operations.	;; horizontal wrap: on	g-no-of-corps-per-bank ;; at start [1 1 20 4]
	;; vertical wrap: on	
	;; location of origin: centre	;; These are effective during operations.
	;; patch size: 9.63 pixels	

```
[ 1 0.1 100 20 ]
;; g-reserve-requirement-ratio ;;
                                                                                    g-msi-crb-rr
                                                                                                           ;; CRB required reserves - debts
                                                                                    g-msi-crb-er
                                                                                                           ;; CRB excess reserves - debts
;; REALLY ADVANCED CONTROLS - PANEL 04
;; gb-bank-insurance
                          ;; When true, banks share loss of bankruptcy.
                                                                                    ;; MS-II - The logical money supply.
;; g-bankruptcy-factor
                          ;; Used to determine bankruptcy.
                                                                                    g-msii-prsn-L0-cash
                                                                                                           ;; cash in circulation, overlaps with MS-I.
                                                                                    g-msii-corp-L0-cash
                                                                                                           ;; cash in circulation, overlaps with MS-I.
;; Derived variables:
                                                                                    g-msii-crb-C1-assets
                                                                                                          ;; private corp level debts
                          ;; Calculated value
                                                                                    ;; xx g-msii-crb-c2-assets ;; private corp level assets
g-no-of-banks
;; g-no-of-banks-max
                          ;; A slider
                          ;; Calculated value
g-no-of-prsns
                                                                                    g-msii-gcra-L1-assets ;; govt checking assets
                          ;; Calculated value
                                                                                    g-msii-gcra-L1-loan-debts ;; govt loan debts
g-no-of-prsns-max
g-no-of-corps
                          ;; Calculated value
                                                                                    ;; xx g-msii-gcra-L2-assets ;; govt savings assets
g-no-of-corps-max
                          ;; Calculated value
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-gcra-L3-debts
                                                                                                               ;; govt bond debts
;; Various internal global constants derived from g-crb-assets-per-prsn.
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-L1-assets ;; bank checking assets
g-p-daily-cost-of-living
                         ;; Used to determine daily purchases.
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-L1-loan-assets ;; bank loan assets
g-p-daily-L0-allocation
                          ;; Used to determine daily cash purchases.
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-L1-debts ;; bank checking debts
q-p-daily-L1-allocation
                          ;; Used to determine daily purchases by check.
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-L2-assets ;; bank savings assets
g-p-standard-loan
                          ;; Used to set up loans.
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-L2-debts
                                                                                                          ;; bank savings debts
g-p-standard-loan-payment ;; Used to pay principal on loans.
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-bank-L3-assets ;; bank bond assets
g-minimum-vault-cash
                          ;; Used to manage reserves
                                                                                    g-msii-bank-C1-assets ;; private L1 checking assets
                                                                                    ;; g-msii-bank-c2-assets ;; private L2 savings assets
;; END OF MODEL PARAMETERS AND CONTROLS
                                                                                    g-msii-prsn-L1-assets ;; prsn checking assets
;;-----
                                                                                    g-msii-prsn-L1-loan-debts ;; prsn loan debts
                                                                                    g-msii-prsn-L2-assets ;; prsn savings assets
;;------
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-prsn-L3-assets ;; prsn bond assets
;; DATA COLLECTION AND DISPLAY CONTROLS
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-prsn-L4-assets ;; prsn bond assets
;;-----
                                                                                    g-msii-corp-L1-assets ;; corp checking assets
;; The following global variables are not model controls or paramaters,
                                                                                    g-msii-corp-L1-loan-debts ;; corp loan debts
;; but, rather, are variables used to collect data about the model
                                                                                    g-msii-corp-L2-assets ;; corp savings assets
    for display in the user interface, in some fashion (monitors or plots),
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-corp-L3-assets ;; corp bond assets
;;
::
    or used to manage all of the debug routines and output.
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-corp-L3-debts
                                                                                                                 ;; corp bond debts
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-corp-L4-assets ;; corp bond assets
;; DATA COLLECTION
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msii-corp-L4-debts
                                                                                                                ;; corp bond debts
;; In the following I use "debts" to mean "liabilities".
                                                                                    ;; MS-III - The shadow money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-crb-S1-rrip-debts ;; interest payable on rr - debts
;; Money supplies
g-msi-ttl-assets
                       ;; Money supply I, Physical money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-crb-S1-erip-debts ;; interest pavable on er - debts
g-msii-ttl-assets
                       ;; Money supply II, Logical money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-gcra-S1-Llip-debts ;; govt interest payable on loan - debts
g-msiii-ttl-assets
                       ;; Money supply III, Shadow money supply.
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msiii-gcra-S1-L3ip-debts ;; govt interest payable on bonds - debts
q-msi-ttl-debts
                       ;; Money supply I, Physical money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-bank-S1-Llir-assets ;; bank interest receivable on loans - assets
                                                                                    q-msiii-bank-S1-L2ip-debts ;; bank interest payable on savings - debts
g-msii-ttl-debts
                       ;; Money supply II, Logical money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-bank-S1-rrir-assets ;; bank interest receivable on rr - assets
g-msiii-ttl-debts
                       ;; Money supply III, Shadow money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-bank-S1-erir-assets ;; bank interest receivable on er - assets
q-msi-net
                       ;; Money supply I, Net money
                       ;; Money supply II, Net money
g-msii-net
                                                                                    g-msiii-prsn-S1-Llip-debts ;; prsn interest payable on L1 loans - debts
q-msiii-net
                       ;; Money supply III, Net money
                                                                                    g-msiii-prsn-S1-L1tp-debts ;; prsn 30day total payables - debts
                                                                                    g-msiii-prsn-S1-L1tr-assets ;; prsn 30day total receivables - assets
;; Money Categories - by money supply.
                                                                                    g-msiii-prsn-S1-L2ir-assets ;; prsn interest receivable on savings - assets
;; MS-I - The money base - Physical money supply.
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msiii-prsn-S1-L3ir-assets ;; prsn interest receivable on bonds - assets
g-msi-prsn-P0-cash
                       ;; cash in circulation - assets
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msiii-prsn-S1-L4dr-assets ;; prsn dividend receivable on stocks - assets
                       ;; cash in circulation - assets
                                                                                    g-msiii-corp-S1-L1tp-debts ;; corp 30day total payables - debts
g-msi-corp-P0-cash
                       ;; bank vault cash - assets
                                                                                    g-msiii-corp-S1-L1tr-assets ;; corp 30day total receivables - assets
g-msi-bank-vc
                       ;; bank required reserves - assets
                                                                                    g-msiii-corp-S1-L2ir-assets ;; corp interest receivable on savings - assets
g-msi-bank-rr-assets
g-msi-bank-er-assets
                       ;; bank excess reserves - assets
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msiii-corp-S1-L3ip-assets ;; corp interest payable on bonds - debts
g-msi-bank-rr-debts
                       ;; bank required reserves - assets
                                                                                    ;; ss g-msiii-corp-S1-L4dp-assets ;; corp dividend payable on stocks - debts
g-msi-bank-er-debts
                       ;; bank excess reserves - assets
                                                                                    ;; Public funds in trust vs Private funds
g-msi-crb-L0-assets
                       ;; money base logical endowment
g-msi-crb-P0-assets
                       ;; money base physical endowment
                                                                                    g-crb-P0-assets
                                                                                                          ;; In public trust
g-msi-crb-L0-debts
                       ;; money base logical endowment
                                                                                    g-crb-publ-assets
                                                                                                          ;; In public trust
                                                                                                          ;; Profit/Loss related
g-msi-crb-P0-debts
                       ;; money base physical endowment
                                                                                    g-crb-priv-assets
```

Oncry Contware	
g-crb-publ-debts	;; In public trust
g-crb-priv-debts	;; Profit/Loss related
g-crb-publ-net-worth	;; In public trust
g-crb-priv-net-worth	;; Profit/Loss related
g-gcra-P0-assets	;; In public trust
g-gcra-publ-assets	;; In public trust
g-gcra-priv-assets	;; Profit/Loss related
g-gcra-publ-debts	;; In public trust
g-gcra-priv-debts	;; Profit/Loss related
g-gcra-publ-net-worth	;; In public trust
g-gcra-priv-net-worth	;; Profit/Loss related
g-bank-P0-assets	;; In public trust
g-bank-publ-assets	;; In public trust
g-bank-priv-assets	;; Profit/Loss related ;; In public trust
g-bank-publ-debts g-bank-priv-debts	;; Profit/Loss related
g-bank-publ-net-worth	;; In public trust
g-bank-priv-net-worth	;; Profit/Loss related
g bank priv net worth	,, Holic, 1033 Telated
g-prsn-P0-assets	;; In public trust
g-prsn-publ-assets	;; In public trust
g-prsn-priv-assets	;; Profit/Loss related
g-prsn-publ-debts	;; In public trust
g-prsn-priv-debts	;; Profit/Loss related
g-prsn-publ-net-worth	;; In public trust
g-prsn-priv-net-worth	;; Profit/Loss related
g-corp-P0-assets	;; In public trust
g-corp-publ-assets	;; In public trust
g-corp-priv-assets	;; Profit/Loss related
g-corp-publ-debts	;; In public trust
g-corp-priv-debts	;; Profit/Loss related
g-corp-publ-net-worth	;; In public trust
g-corp-priv-net-worth	;; Profit/Loss related
;; DATA DISPLAY - Histo	5
g-agents-nw-xaxis-min	;; Minimum value on prsn net worth histogram.
g-agents-nw-xaxis-max	;; Maximum value on prsn net worth histogram.
g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min	;; Minimum value on prsn net worth histogram.
g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max g-banks-nw-xaxis-min	;; Maximum value on prsn net worth histogram. ;; Minimum value on prsn net worth histogram.
g-banks-nw-xaxis-min g-banks-nw-xaxis-max	;; Maximum value on prsn net worth histogram.
g-banks-P0-xaxis-min	;; Minimum value on PO-all-assets.
g-banks-P0-xaxis-min g-banks-P0-xaxis-max	;; Maximum value on PO-all-assets. ;; Maximum value on PO-all-assets.
,	in ;; Minimum value on PO-all-assets.
	wean ;; Mean value on PO-all-assets.
	hax ;; Max value on PO-all-assets.
y Danks-ro-att-assets-I	an ,, man value on ro-all-assets.

;; DATA DISPLAY - Line Graphs q-max-net-worth-priv-prsns ;; What it says.

g-mean-net-worth-priv-prsns ;; What it says. g-min-net-worth-priv-prsns ;; What it says. g-max-net-worth-priv-banks ;; What it says. g-mean-net-worth-priv-banks ;; What it says. g-min-net-worth-priv-banks ;; What it says. ;; DATA DISPLAY - Event Counts g-counts-loans

g-counts-p-deaths

g-counts-p-births

g-counts-b-deaths g-counts-b-births ;;-----;; DEBUG CONTROLS ;;----gb-debug-on ;; Numeric Boolean, opens debug log file, 0 or 1. ;; for monitor, '1 (On)' or '0 (Off)', gs-debug-status ;; Chooser, used with gb-debug-flow-on ;; gs-debug-step-chooser ;; Numeric Boolean, in association with chooser, gb-debug-flow-on gs-log-file-name ;; name of the debug log file ;; opens flow to log file ;; gb-debug-show-steps ;; Switch, Native Boolean, show in command centre ;;------| ;; Attributes of patches patches-own Г ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES ;; min-pxcor <= pxcor < max-pxcor :: pxcor ;; pycor ;; min-pxcor <= pxcor < max-pxcor ;; color of this patch ($0 \le \text{color} \le 140$) ;; pcolor ;; plabel ;; label of this patch ;; plabel-color ;; color of this patch's label (0 <= label-color < 140) :: CmLab-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES ;; Nil. 1 -----| ;;-----;; Attributes of links ;; nil ;; I don't understand links and did not use any. ::-----| ;; THEORY: ATTRIBUTES WITH MONEY SUPPLY DESIGNATORS P0, L0, L1, L2, L3, L4, S1, C1. ;; REPLACING M0, M1, M2, M3, M4. :: ;; WARNING - I am NOT using the Mx designations as they are used in the the real world - for two reasons. :: ;; 1. In the real world M4 includes M3, M3 includes M2, etc. until the end where M1 includes M0. For me, each category of money :: is independent of the other. It's easier to track. The real ;; world meaning can be recovered simply by adding the included ;; data, at your choice. So I use L0, L1, L2, ... and P0. ;; 2. No two countries seem to have the same definitions for each ;; of the categories of money, so I do not try to accurately ;; simulate or replicate that money supply structure of any one ;; country, but, rather, I abstract a simplified model that is ;; ;; relatively close to all of them. ;; In addition, I use C1 and S1 as special temporary designators. ;; ;; ;; Which agents can hold which types of assets and debts is a bit of a tricky question. I have resolved it this way. ;; ;; ;; L0 assets - only prsns and corps can use cash. All others make payments by

check. L0 assets are in the wallets of prsns and corps. ;; All interest on savings deposits (with CRB or banks), on bonds, on loans, or ;; all dividends, are S1-type assets and debts, convertible to ;; P0-assets - this is physical part of currency, stored in wallets and vaults. :: PO savings accounts are the only investment option for commercial ;; ;; L1-type money when paid. banks, but are called PO-RR and PO-ER deposits, with the CRB. ;; ;; Prsns and Corps hold PO-assets in their wallets. ;; C1-assets and C2-assets - both the CRB and chartered banks have a dual role. :: ;; L0-debts don't really exist. They become L1 debts. In the "back room" role they guard the public trust by ensuring ;; L1-assets - checking accounts are the work horse of this economy. All agents that money is properly conserved at the level of client-to-client ;; ;; have checking accounts. They accept L1 payments into their transactions. In the "front room" role they are organizations ;; ;; ;; L1 checking account and make L1 payments out of it. In the case ;; that charge fees for financial services. The net worth of the of the CRB or commercial banks, it is called C1-assets, to back room must always be zero. The net worth of the front room :: ;; distinguish those accounts held in public trust from those that ;; ;; is where corporate profits and losses are recorded. The back function as their private funds. The CRB's C1-assets are a room staff may have many "clients" consisting of prsns and corps, ;; ;; part of the GCRA L1-assets and get merged there regularly. ;; but they have one special client, which is their own front room ;; L1-loan-assets - Commercial banks are the only ones that can provide loans. ;; organization. :: The loans stick with the borrower and the bank until they are paid ;; Each client must maintain its own checking and savings bank books ;; off. The loans are also the primary means for expanding the (in the variables L1-assets and L2-assets. The front room ;; ;; MS-II money supply, using a pair of double-entry records. client must also keep such records separate from back room assets, ;; ;; When a loan is "signed" in two copies it creates a liability ;; which would also be in variables of the same name. So the front ;; for the borrower and an asset for the lender. Then the money room assets I have designated as C1-assets and C2-assets. ;; ;; ;; is created by entering an L1 liability for the bank, and an L1 ;; asset for the borrower. The two double-entries, or four entries ;; S1-assets and S1-debts - those persistent debts that exist unpaid for a ;; in total, represent the loan. No net worth is altered by such duration longer than the moment required to create them are ;; ;; an event since the entries counter-balance each other. part of the shadow money supply and are designated as S1-type. ;; ;; Any payment that alters the networth of participants involves In some sense, I mean the shadow money supply to be that part of :: ;; two entries that do not counter-balance. When a payment is the money supply that is invisible to the governing monetary ;; ;; made on a loan, it requires two double-entries (four entries) architecture (i.e. the CRB and its chartered banks), and I still ;; ;; that counter-balance again to record the payment. Again, no think that is the best definition for a real-world system. But ;; ;; change in networth of either party happens, but the MS-II money for this model I have implemented the shadow money supply as ;; ;; ;; supply constracts again. ;; all such persistent debts, excluding only the persistent debts ;; L1-debts -For commercial banks, this is the hind end of L1-assets and ;; associated with L1-loans from chartered banks. Double-entry C1-assets. Non-bank agents (GCRA, CRB, prsns, corps) have no book-keeping still applies: for every S1-debt created a counter-:: ;; ;; need of these. The sum of all explicit bank L1-debts is the :: balancing S1-asset is also created. standard money supply (MS-II). ;; TODO: when stocks and bonds are implemented as part of the activation of :: ;; L1-loan-debts - This is the second entry of the four that are required ;; corps, they will be in the shadow money supply, and I may change to record a loan. This and the L1-loan-assets must always be the implementation to be more consistent with the "visibility" ;; ;; incremented or decremented by matching records, indicating criterion. ;; ;; ;; the expansion or reduction of the MS-II money supply. Chartered ;; banks do not have loan debts. Their clients do. I.e. loan debts are for prsns, corps, and the GCRA. :: Turtles and breeds ;; :: ;; Other L1-type assets - all receivables are S1-type assets. Other L1-type debts - all payables are S1-type debts. breed [GCRAs GCRA] :: S1-type money is convertible to L1-type money when paid. breed [CRBs CRB] ;; ;; breed [banks bank] :: L2-assets - L2 savings accounts are the primary investment option for agents breed [prsns prsn] ;; other than banks. GCRA, prsns and corps may hold L2-assets. breed [corps corp] ;; L2-debts - only banks hold L2-debts. ;; ;; TODO: Beyond L2 nothing has been implemented. ;; Attributes of GCRAs (Government Consolidated Revenue Accounts) :: In the real world M3 and M4 are more and more broad designations. In this GCRAs-own program I have changed that. L3 are bonds. L4 are stocks. ;; Г ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES ;; ;; L3-assets - these are the assets of bond buyers/holders. That might include ;; fixed id number ;; who ;; to which breed this turtle belongs [GCRA] ;; prsns and corps. ;; breed these are the debts of bond sellers. That includes ;; L3-debts -;; heading ;; 0 <= heading < 360, 0 = north The GCRA, banks and corps. ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; ;; xcor ;; ycor ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; ;; L4-assets - these are the assets of stock buyers/holders. That might include ;; size relative to a patch, default is 1 ;; size prsns and corps. ;; shape ;; a shape chosen from the shape library :: these are the debts of stock sellers. That includes ;; color of this turtle ($0 \le color \le 140$) L4-debts -;; color ;; only the corps. ;; pen-mode ;; "up" or "down" ;; ;; pen-size ;; in pixels ;;

	true or false	
	label of this turtle	;; Assoc
;; label-color ;;	color of this turtle's label ($0 \le label-color \le 140$)	bank-who
		S1-rrip-
;; USER-DETERMINE		S1-erip-
;; Associated wit		C1-asset
default-colour	;; as it says	;; xx c2
bank-who	;; bank that holds the loan	
L1-assets	;; assets of the government	ttl-P0-a
L1-loan-debts	;; debts of the government (bank loans)	ttl-publ
S1-Llip-debts	;; interest payable on L1 loan	ttl-publ
;; xx L2-assets	covings of the government	ttl-priv
;; XX LZ-ASSELS	;; savings of the government	ttl-priv net-wort
;; ss L3-debts	;; debts of the government - bonds	net-wort
;; ss S1-L3ip-deb		nec work
,, ss si-isip-deb	cs ,, payable on bonds	;; Money
ttl-P0-assets	;; aggregate of all physical assets	msi-asse
	;; aggregate of all public assets	msi-debt
	;; aggregate of all public debts	msii-ass
	;; aggregate of all private assets	msii-dek
	;; aggregate of all private debts	msiii-as
	;; total public assets minus debts	msiii-de
_	;; total private assets minus debts	1
	,, .	•
;; Money supply a	ggregates	;;
	;; Physical money supply	;; Attribu
msi-debts	;; Physical money supply	banks-own
msii-assets	;; Logical money supply	[
msii-debts	;; Logical money supply	;; BUIL
msiii-assets	;; Shadow money supply	;; who
msiii-debts	;; Shadow money supply	;; breed
1		;; head:
		;; xcor
		;; ycor
	Bs (Central Reserve Banks)	;; size
CRBs-own		;; shape
[;; color
;; BUILT-IN ATTRI		;; pen-r
	fixed id number	;; pen-s
;; breed ;;	to which breed this turtle belongs [CRB] $0 \le \text{heading} \le 360, 0 = \text{north}$;; hidde
	min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor	;; label ;; label
	min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor	,, Iabel
_	size relative to a patch, default is 1	;; USER-
	a shape chosen from the shape library	;; Assoc
	color of this turtle (0 <= color < 140)	default-
	"up" or "down"	b-bank-c
	in pixels	b-bank-i
	true or false	D Dunk
	label of this turtle	L1-asset
	color of this turtle's label (0 <= label-color < 140)	L1-loan-
,, ,,		L1-debts
;; USER-DETERMINE	D ATTRIBUTES	S1-L1ir-
;; Associated wit		
	;; as it says	L2-asset
P0-assets	;; physical assets of the CRB	L2-debts
L0-assets	;; logical assets of the CRB	S1-L2ip
P0-debts	;; physcial debts of the CRB	
L0-debts	;; logical debts of the CRB	;; ss L3
P0-rr-assets	;; required reserves of all banks	;; ss L3
P0-er-assets	;; excess reserves of all banks	
		•

ociated with corporate bank dynamics. ;; chartered bank that holds C1 account. ho p-debts ;; interest payable on required reserves - debts p-debts ;; interest payable on excess reserves - debts ets ;; corporate bank equivalent of L1-assets c2-assets ;; corporate bank equivalent of L2-assets -assets ;; aggregate of all physical assets bl-assets ;; aggregate of all public assets bl-debts ;; aggregate of all public debts ;; aggregate of all private assets iv-assets iv-debts ;; aggregate of all private debts rth-publ ;; total public assets minus debts rth-priv ;; total private assets minus debts ey supply aggregates ;; Physical money supply sets ;; Physical money supply bts ssets ;; Logical money supply ebts ;; Logical money supply assets ;; Shadow money supply debts ;; Shadow money supply ------butes of banks (deposit-taking banks) n LT-IN ATTRIBUTES ;; fixed id number ;; to which breed this turtle belongs [bank] ed ding ;; $0 \le \text{heading} \le 360$, 0 = north;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; size relative to a patch, default is 1 pe ;; a shape chosen from the shape library ;; color of this turtle ($0 \le color \le 140$) or ;; "up" or "down" -mode -size ;; in pixels den? ;; true or false e1 ;; label of this turtle el-color ;; color of this turtle's label ($0 \le label-color < 140$) R-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES ociated with book-keeping bank dynamics. t-colour ;; as it says -can-make-loans ;; boolean - 0 or 1 -is-bankrupt ;; boolean - 0 or 1 ;; assets in checking accounts ets n-assets ;; assets associated with a loan ;; debts in checking accounts ts ;; interest receibable on L1 loans - C1-assets r-assets ets ;; assets in savings accounts ;; debts in savings accounts ts p-debts ;; on savings deposits L3-assets ;; assets in bonds L3-debts ;; debts in bonds

P0-assets

orh-who ;; central reserve bank P0-vc-assets ;; \$c in the vault - assets P0-er-assets ;; excess reserves - assets P0-er-debts ;; excess reserves - debts P0-rr-assets ;; required reserves - assets P0-rr-debts ;; required reserves - debts P0-all-assets ;; An aggregate of VC, ER and RR. ;; Associated with corporate bank dynamics. no-of-prsn-clients ;; How many clients currently no-of-corp-clients ;; How many clients currently no-of-gcra-clients ;; How many clients currently no-of-crb-clients ;; How many clients currently S1-rrir-assets ;; interest on required reserves S1-erir-assets ;; interest on excess reserves C1-assets ;; corporate bank equivalent of L1-assets ;; c2-assets ;; corporate bank equivalent of L2-assets ttl-P0-assets ;; aggregate of all physical assets ttl-publ-assets ;; aggregate of all public assets ttl-publ-debts ;; aggregate of all public debts ttl-priv-assets ;; aggregate of all private assets ttl-priv-debts ;; aggregate of all private debts net-worth-publ ;; total public assets minus debts net-worth-priv ;; total private assets minus debts ;; Money supply aggregates msi-assets ;; Physical money supply msi-debts ;; Physical money supply msii-assets ;; Logical money supply msii-debts ;; Logical money supply msiii-assets ;; Shadow money supply msiii-debts ;; Shadow money supply 1 ;;------1 ;; Attributes of prsns (non-corporate economic agents) prsns-own ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES ;; fixed id number ;; who ;; to which breed this turtle belongs [prsn] ;; breed ;; 0 <= heading < 360, 0 = north ;; heading ;; xcor ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; ycor ;; size ;; size relative to a patch, default is 1 ;; a shape chosen from the shape library ;; shape ;; color ;; color of this turtle ($0 \le \text{color} \le 140$) ;; "up" or "down" ;; pen-mode ;; pen-size ;; in pixels ;; true or false ;; hidden? ;; label of this turtle ;; label ;; label-color ;; color of this turtle's label (0 <= label-color < 140) ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES ;; Associated with prsn dynamics. default-colour ;; as it says b-prsn-is-bankrupt ;; boolean - 0 or 1 L0-assets ;; assets of the prsn - logical P0-assets ;; assets of the prsn - physical

hank-who ;; bank that holds the loan L1-assets ;; assets in checking accounts L1-loan-debts ;; debts associated with loans S1-Llip-debts ;; payable on bank loans - debts pavables-30dav ;; debts to be paid in 30 days S1-30day-total-debts ;; sum of 30-day payables S1-30day-total-assets ;; sum of 30-day receivables L2-assets ;; assets in savings accounts S1-T2ir-secte ;; interest on savings accounts ;; ss L3-corpwho ;; Holds a bond with this corp ;; ss L3-assets ;; assets in bonds ;; ss S1-L3ir-assets ;; receivable on bond ;; ss L4-corpwho ;; Holds a stock with this corp ;; ss L4-assets ;; assets in stocks ;; ss L4-dividend-receivable ;; receivable on stocks ttl-P0-assets ;; aggregate of all physical assets ttl-publ-assets ;; aggregate of all public assets ttl-publ-debts ;; aggregate of all public debts ttl-priv-assets ;; aggregate of all private assets ttl-priv-debts ;; aggregate of all private debts net-worth-publ ;; total public assets minus debts net-worth-priv ;; total private assets minus debts ;; Money supply aggregates ;; Physical money supply msi-assets msi-debts ;; Physical money supply msii-assets ;; Logical money supply msii-debts ;; Logical money supply msiii-assets ;; Shadow money supply msiii-debts ;; Shadow money supply ;; Attributes of corps (corporate economic agents) corps-own Г ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES ;; who ;; fixed id number ;; to which breed this turtle belongs [corp] ;; breed ;; heading ;; 0 <= heading < 360, 0 = north ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; xcor ;; ycor ;; min-pxcor <= xcor < max-pxcor ;; size relative to a patch, default is 1 ;; size ;; shape ;; a shape chosen from the shape library ;; color ;; color of this turtle ($0 \le \text{color} \le 140$) ;; "up" or "down" ;; pen-mode ;; in pixels ;; pen-size ;; hidden? ;; true or false ;; label of this turtle ;; label ;; label-color ;; color of this turtle's label ($0 \le label-color < 140$) ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES ;; Associated with corp dynamics. default-colour ;; as it says b-corp-is-bankrupt ;; boolean - 0 or 1 L0-assets ;; assets of the corp - logical

;; assets of the corp - physical

f-reset-default-parameters bank-who ;; Does banking with this bank L1-assets ;; assets in checking accounts ;; Run the setup routine to initialize other globals. L1-loan-debts ;; debts associated with loans ;; End of startup S1-Llip-debts ;; pavable on bank loans end payables-30day ;; debts payable in 30 days ;;-------S1-30day-total-debts ;; sum of 30 day payables S1-30day-total-assets ;; sum of 30 day receivables ;; Reset the debug values for the interface-declared items. to f-reset-debug-parameters T.2-seente ;; The observer executes this routine. ;; assets in savings accounts S1-L2ir-assets ;; interest on savings accounts ;; I only reset here the ones that differ for a debug run.c ;; ss no-of-bond-clients ;; prsns owning bonds set g-no-of-banks-max 4 ;; ss L3-assets ;; assets in bonds set g-no-of-prsns-per-bank 2 ;; ss L3-debts ;; debts in bonds set g-reserve-requirement-ratio 40 ;; ss S1-L3ip-debts ;; payable on bond set g-bankruptcy-factor 1.5 ;; Run the setup routine to initialize other globals. ;; ss no-of-stock-clients ;; prsns owning stocks ;; ss L4-assets ;; assets in stocks ;; End of f-reset-debug-parameters ;; ss L4-debts :: debts in stocks end ;; ss S1-L4dp-debts ;; payable-on-stocks ttl-P0-assets ;; aggregate of all physical assets ;; Reset the default values for the interface-declared items. ttl-publ-assets ;; aggregate of all public assets to f-reset-default-parameters ttl-publ-debts ;; aggregate of all public debts ;; The observer executes this routine. ttl-priv-assets ;; aggregate of all private assets ttl-priv-debts ;; aggregate of all private debts ;; Switches, sliders and choosers implicitly declare global variables. The net-worth-publ ;; total public assets minus debts ;; values in these variables are parameters for the model, and many net-worth-priv ;; total private assets minus debts combinations of those parameters are not sustainable. However, the ;; values in those user interface devices are stored with the model and :: ;; Money supply aggregates are persistant across a save/load action. The default values must ... msi-assets ;; Physical money supply be reset on load, or available to a user as a parameter set. The :: msi-debts ;; Physical money supply ;; purpose of this routine is to store at least one viable set of msii-assets ;; Logical money supply :: parameter values. ;; Logical money supply msii-debts msiii-assets ;; Shadow money supply ;; To be clear, variables declared in the interface should be initialized ;; here and not in the setup procedure. They will be reset on startup msiii-debts ;; Shadow money supply (i.e. on load) but not on "Setup". A separate "Reset" button is on the 1 ;; ;; interface to enable the user to reset these at will. Any interface-;;------1 declared variable (as opposed to those declared in the "globals" ;; ;; SECTION C - INITIALIZATION OR SETUP PROCEDURE(S) block) not included here will be persistent through a save/load ;; action. ;; ;;------1 ::-----;; CHOOSERS, SWITCHES AND SLIDERS ;; The 'autostart' startup routine ;;----to startup ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Initialize the chooser. ;; The manual describes this routine as follows: set gs-scenario "Prsns Only" :: This procedure, if it exists, will be called when a model is first loaded in the NetLogo application. Startup does not run when a model is run headless ;; Initialize the Pseudo Random Number Generator (PRNG). ;; from the command line, or by parallel BehaviorSpace. set g-use-this-seed 7 ;; ;; On loading the model, the debug feature is always off. ;; Interest sliders set gb-debug-on 0 set g-iorr 2 set g-ioer 1 set gs-debug-status "0 (Off)" set g-iosd 1 ;; On loading the model, the choosers, switches and sliders are set q-iobl 2 ;; always reset to the values that are known to work. Only the chooser ;; set g-docs 2 for the scenario is not reset. The last saved ;; selection of scenario is persistant. This allows the 'Reset Defaults' ;; Other startup and operations sliders :: ;; button to NOT reset the scenario. set g-crb-assets-per-prsn 3000

```
set g-no-of-banks-max
                                 20
                                                                                       ;; else
  set g-no-of-prsns-per-bank
                                 20
                                                                                       Г
  set g-no-of-corps-per-bank
                                 1
                                                                                         ;; Debug is off, possibly due to startup execution, possibly due to user
  set g-net-worth-tax-rate
                                 0.5
                                                                                         ;; choice.
  set g-reserve-requirement-ratio 20
                                                                                         ;; Ensure associated variables have compatible settings.
  set g-bankruptcy-factor
                                 2
                                                                                         set gb-debug-on 0
                                                                                                                       ;; Redundant but ensures consistency.
                                                                                         set gs-debug-status "0 (Off)"
                                                                                                                       ;; Redundant but ensures consistency.
  ;; Switches
                                                                                         set gb-debug-flow-on 0
                                                                                                                       ;; Step-specific flow is off.
  set gb-plot-data
                                 true
                                                                                         file-close-all
                                                                                                                       ;; Close the debug log file.
                                                                                         set gs-log-file-name "dummyname"
  set gb-btpfs-bankruptcies
                                 true
  set gb-btpfs-daily-purchases
                                 false
                                                                                      1
  set gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes
                                 false
  set gb-bank-insurance
                                 true
                                                                                       ;; Now, do the standard check that is done at the start of each debuggable
end
                                                                                            routine. This must follow the clear commands, which reset everything
                                                                                       . .
                                                                                            except globals, switches, sliders and choosers.
                                                                                       ::
if (qb-debug-on = 1)
;; The setup button(s)
                                                                                       Г
to setup
                                                                                         ifelse( ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "all" ) or ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "setup" )
 ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                         [ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-setup: Debug on;
  ;; NOTE: The contents of switches, sliders, and choosers seem to be
                                                                                     tick = " 0 1
  ;; immune to these 'clear' commands.
                                                                                         [ set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
  clear-ticks
                                                                                      1
  clear-turtles
                                                                                       ;; g-use-this-seed comes from a slider, and is persistant.
  clear-patches
  clear-drawing
                                                                                       random-seed g-use-this-seed
                                                                                                                       ;; Tells the PRNG to use this seed.
  clear-all-plots
                                                                                       ;; Override the scenario chooser.
  clear-output
  ;; clear-globals ;; Suppressed to make gb-debug-on value persistent.
                                                                                       set gs-scenario "Prsns Only"
  ;; NOTE: Instead of 'clear-globals', you must ensure all globals are
                                                                                       f-set-scenario-number
  ;; initialized properly in 'setup'.
                                                                                       ;; SETUP FOR CONSERVEMONEYLAB
  ;; import-drawing "01-B OrrSW.jpg"
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( " INTEREST RATES (Sliders):" )
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Int. on Required Reserves --- " g-iorr " %" )
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Int. on Excess Reserves ----- " g-ioer " %" )
  ;; The version should be coded in this global variable to be included in
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE (word " Int. on Savings Deposits ---- " g-iosd " %" )
  ;; output files.
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Int. on Bank Loans ----- " g-iobl " %" )
  set gs-Version "CmLab V1.17"
                                                                                       ;; LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Dividends on Corp Stocks ---- " g-docs " %" )
  ;; Debug features may be off or on depending on history.
  ;; - Perhaps 'setup' was called by 'to Startup'.
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( " OTHER GLOBALS" )
      - Perhaps 'setup' was called during a 'BehaviorSpace' run.
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " g-crb-assets-per-prsn ------ " g-crb-assets-per-prsn )
  ;;
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-banks-max ------ " g-no-of-banks-max )
      - Perhaps 'setup' was called by a user-pushed 'setup' button.
  ;;
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " g-no-of-prsns-per-bank ----- " g-no-of-prsns-per-bank )
  ;; Setup needs to handle some quasi-persistant values correctly regardless of
  ;;
       the history. For gb-debug-on, in particular, I want it to be
  ;;
      persistant so I can have debug output from the 'setup' routine routed
                                                                                       ;; TODO: Remove this when slider is replaced.
  ;;
      to the debug log file, or to the command centre.
                                                                                       set g-no-of-corps-per-bank
                                                                                                                      1
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " g-no-of-corps-per-bank ------ " g-no-of-corps-per-bank )
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " g-net-worth-tax-rate ------ " g-net-worth-tax-rate " %" )
  ;; 'startup' automatically sets gb-debug-on to 0 when the application is first
      loaded. I want to be able to (A) toggle debug on, then, (B) press
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " g-reserve-requirement-ratio - " g-reserve-requirement-ratio
  ;;
       'setup' and watch the debug output of the 'setup' command. The gb-debug-on
                                                                                     " %" )
  ::
      must be persistant through the above 'clear' commands. The debug log
  ;;
      file name and status, however, should not be persistent and must be
                                                                                       set g-no-of-banks ( count banks )
  ;;
       reset when setup runs, if appropriate.
                                                                                       set g-no-of-prsns-max ( g-no-of-banks-max * g-no-of-prsns-per-bank )
  ;;
  ifelse ( gb-debug-on = 1 )
                                                                                       set g-no-of-prsns ( count prsns )
  Ι
                                                                                       set g-no-of-corps (g-no-of-banks-max * g-no-of-corps-per-bank)
   ;; Debug is on due to user setting, so file name and status should be
                                                                                       set g-p-daily-cost-of-living round( g-crb-assets-per-prsn / 30 ) ;; 30 days per
   ;; reset. I do this by turn the feature off then on.
                                                                                     month
   ;; First toggle it off, closing any remnant log file, if needed.
                                                                                       set g-p-daily-L0-allocation round(g-p-daily-cost-of-living / 4)
   f-toggle-debug
                                                                                       set g-p-daily-L1-allocation (g-p-daily-cost-of-living - g-p-daily-L0-allocation)
    ;; Then toggle it back on, opening a new time-stamped log file.
                                                                                       set g-p-standard-loan (g-p-daily-cost-of-living * 64) ;; 60+4; Used to set up
   f-toggle-debug
                                                                                     loans.
 1
```

```
Orrery Software
```

set g-p-standard-loan-payment (g-p-standard-loan / 8) ;; Used to pay principal set g-banks-P0-all-assets-mean 500 ;; Mean value on P0-all-assets. set g-banks-P0-all-assets-max 1000 ;; Max value on P0-all-assets. on loans. ;; TODO: The minimum vault cash must increase when corps are activated. set g-counts-loans n ;; Used to manage reserves set g-counts-p-deaths 0 set q-minimum-vault-cash (g-p-daily-L0-allocation * g-no-of-prsns-per-bank) set q-counts-p-births 0 set g-counts-b-deaths 0 ٥ LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-banks-max ------ " g-no-of-banks-max) set q-counts-b-births LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-banks ------ " g-no-of-banks) LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-prsns-max ------ " g-no-of-prsns-max) reset-ticks ;; restarts tick counter and runs setup commands within plots LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-prsns ------ " g-no-of-prsns) LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-corps-max ------ " g-no-of-corps-max) ;; Set the switches to default setup values. LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-no-of-corps ------ " g-no-of-corps) set qb-plot-data true ;; Enables all plotting calls. LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-p-daily-cost-of-living ---- " g-p-daily-cost-of-living) set gb-bank-insurance true ;; Default insurance is on. LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-p-daily-L0-allocation ----- " g-p-daily-L0-allocation) LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-p-daily-L1-allocation ----- " g-p-daily-L1-allocation) if (g-scenario-number = ge-scenario-with-prsns) LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-p-standard-loan ------ " g-p-standard-loan) LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-p-standard-loan-payment --- " g-p-standard-loan-payment) set qb-plot-data true ;; Enables all plotting calls. LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-minimum-vault-cash ------ " g-minimum-vault-cash) 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " g-bankruptcy-factor ------ " g-bankruptcy-factor) if (g-scenario-number = ge-scenario-with-corps) Г LOG-TO-FILE (word " gb-plot-data ------ " gb-plot-data) true ;; Enables all plotting calls. set gb-plot-data LOG-TO-FILE (word " gb-bank-insurance ------ " gb-bank-insurance) 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " gb-btpfs-bankruptcies ------ " gb-btpfs-bankruptcies) LOG-TO-FILE (word " gb-btpfs-daily-purchases ---- " gb-btpfs-daily-purchases) ;; Initalization of CmLab Turtles LOG-TO-FILE (word " gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes ----- " gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes) set-default-shape GCRAs "triangle" ;; pulled from shapes library ;; pulled from shapes library set-default-shape CRBs "triangle" :: END OF SETUP FOR CONSERVEMONEYLAB set-default-shape banks "target" ;; pulled from shapes library set-default-shape prsns "truck" ;; pulled from shapes library set-default-shape corps "house" ;; pulled from shapes library ;; There are 2 scenarios possible f-initialize-basic-scenario set ge-scenario-with-prsns 0 ;; Prsns are active set ge-scenario-with-corps 1 ;; Corps are active ;; Do the bank visits to arrange deposits. f-everybody-visits-their-bank ;; Use the input from the chooser gs-scenario to invoke the selected scenario. ;; Then update the net worth statements and global aggregates. f-set-scenario-number ;; This call requires that 'reset-ticks' be called first. f-update-aggregates ;; Totals and averages. ;; For debugging the setup procedure, log the values of the globals. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Scenario number ------ " g-scenario-number) ;; TODO: suppress or remove after debug. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Scenario name ------ " gs-scenario) f-dump-all-agent-data LOG-TO-FILE (word " Random seed ----- " g-use-this-seed) ;; Clears unwanted zeros in plots. ;; For debugging the debug feature!!! clear-all-plots LOG-TO-FILE (word "SETUP: Debug Is ----- " gb-debug-on) setup-plots LOG-TO-FILE (word "SETUP: Debug Status Is ------ " gs-debug-status) LOG-TO-FILE (word "SETUP: Step Chooser Is ------ " gs-debug-step-chooser) ;; Debug controls LOG-TO-FILE (word "SETUP: Flow Control Is ------ " gb-debug-flow-on) set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ;; Boolean, in association with chooser, turns debug LOG-TO-FILE on/off ask patches set g-halt-at-tick -1 ;; input variable to set a tick for stopping Г ;; ASSERT (frb-EMgr-is-valid) ("EMgr validity check: D-Setup") -1 set pcolor brown LOG-TO-FILE " Do-Setup: procedure completed" 1 ;; end of to setup set g-agents-nw-xaxis-min 0 set g-agents-nw-xaxis-max 1000 end set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min 0 set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max 1000 ;;------set g-banks-nw-xaxis-min 0 ;; Set the scenario number using the input from the chooser. set g-banks-nw-xaxis-max 1000 to f-set-scenario-number set g-banks-PO-xaxis-min 0 ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. set g-banks-PO-xaxis-max 1000 set g-banks-P0-all-assets-min 0 ;; Minimum value on P0-all-assets. set g-scenario-number ge-scenario-with-prsns ;; default

;; if(gs-scenario = "Corps Not Implemented Yet") ;; Must do banks first, then link corps to banks. ;; TODO: Initialization of corps suppressed. ;; [set g-scenario-number ge-scenario-with-corps] set gs-scenario "Prsns Only" ;; create-corps g-no-of-corps ;; [;; End f-set-scenario-number ;; set g-counts-c-births (g-counts-c-births + 1) end f-initialize-new-corp ;; ;; Move to a random point. :: ;;------1 setxy random-xcor random-ycor ;; ;; Initialize a GCRA, CRB, banks, corps and prsns. ;; 1 to f-initialize-basic-scenario ;; The initial endowment of cash must be distributed. ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ask crbs ;; NOTE: the order of initialization is critical since there are links Г ;; established between them, once appropriate linkable agents are created. f-cbsvcs-distribute-assets-to-prsns ;; TODO: When corps implemented, include here. ;; Initialize a GCRA. (Government Consolidated Revenue Account) 1 create-gcras 1 ;; End f-initialize-basic-scenario Ι f-initialize-gcra end setxy 0 0 1 ;; Note: bank-who not set yet. ;; Initialize a single GCRA. to f-initialize-gcra ;; Initialize a CRB. (Central Reserve Bank) ;; This routine is to be executed by a GCRA. create-crbs 1 ;; I.e. government consolidated revenue account. set heading 0 ;; direction of motion Г f-initialize-crb set color black ;; Move to a random point. :: USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES setxy 0 1 ;; Associated with GCRA dynamics. 1 ;; Note: bank-who not set yet. set default-colour black ;; distinctive colour for GCRA set bank-who -1 ;; bank that holds the loan ;; Initialize the banks. set L1-assets 0 ;; standard checking account create-banks g-no-of-banks-max set L1-loan-debts 0 ;; debts associated with loan set S1-Llip-debts 0 ;; payable on loans Ι set g-counts-b-births (g-counts-b-births + 1) f-initialize-new-bank ;; TODO: If these are not used, remove them. ;; Move to a random point. ;; xx set L2-assets 0 ;; standard savings account setxy random-xcor random-ycor ;; ss set L3-debts 0 1 ;; bonds set g-no-of-banks (count banks) ;; ss set S1-L3ip-debts 0 ;; payable on bonds ;; Move P0-assets to VC, ER and RR deposits, as appropriate. f-the-crb-reconciles-with-banks-daily LOG-TO-FILE (word " Initialize GCRA " who) LOG-TO-FILE (word " L1-assets ------ " L1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts) ;; Assign a bank to the GCRA ask gcras [f-bsvcs-gcra-find-bank] LOG-TO-FILE (word " S1-Llip-debts ----- " S1-Llip-debts) ;; xx LOG-TO-FILE (word " L2-assets ------ " L2-assets) ;; Assign a bank to the CRB ask crbs [f-bsvcs-crb-find-bank] ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word " L3-debts ------ " L3-debts) ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word " S1-L3ip-debts ------ " S1-L3ip-debts) ;; Initialize the prsns. ;; Must do banks and corps first, then link prsns to both. set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets create-prsns g-no-of-prsns-max set ttl-publ-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all public assets set ttl-publ-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all public debts [set g-counts-p-births (g-counts-p-births + 1) set ttl-priv-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all private assets f-initialize-new-prsn set ttl-priv-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private debts set heading 90 set net-worth-publ 0 ;; total public assets minus debts set net-worth-priv 0 ;; total private assets minus debts ;; Move to a random point. setxy random-xcor random-ycor 1 ;; Money supply aggregates set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply ;; Initialize the corps. set msii-assets 0 ;; Logical money supply

set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply ;; Suppressed. Done after all banks initialized. ;; Suppressed. Done after all banks initialized. ;; f-bsvcs-crb-find-bank ;; sets bank-who to a valid number ;; f-bsvcs-gcra-find-bank ;; sets bank-who to a valid number ;; end f-initialize-crb ;; end f-initialize-gcra end end ;;------1 ;; Initialize a single bank. to f-initialize-new-bank ;; Initialize a single CRB. to f-initialize-crb ;; This routine is to be executed by a bank. ;; This routine is to be executed by a CRB. ;; I.e. central reserve bank. ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES set heading 0 ;; direction of motion set heading 0 ;; direction of motion set color yellow set color red ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES LOG-TO-FILE (word " Initialize bank " who) :: Associated with CRB dynamics. ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES yellow ;; distinctive colour for CRB set default-colour ;; Associated with bank dynamics. ;; TODO: Change when corps activated. set default-colour red ;; distinctive colour for banks set b-bank-can-make-loans 1 ;; boolean - 0 or 1 ;; The functional values of the assets are set in set b-bank-is-bankrupt 0 ;; boolean - 0 or 1 ;; the routine f-cbsvcs-distribute-assets-to-prsns set PO-assets Δ set Il-assets Δ set P0-debts set L1-loan-assets 0 ;; initial physcial debts on start 0 0 ;; initial logical assets on start set LO-assets set L1-debts 0 set L0-debts 0 ;; initial logical debts on start set S1-Llir-assets 0 set PO-rr-assets 0 ;; required reserves set L2-assets 0 set L2-debts set P0-er-assets 0 ;; excess reserves 0 set S1-L2ip-debts 0 set bank-who -1 ;; chartered bank for C1 account set S1-rrip-debts 0 ;; interest payable on required reserves ;; xx set L3-assets 0 set S1-erip-debts 0 ;; interest payable on excess reserves set C1-assets 0 ;; corporate bank assets ;; There is only one CRB, but the breed must be treated as a set. ;; xx set c2-assets 0 ;; corporate bank assets set crb-who ([who] of (one-of crbs)) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Initialize CRB " who) set P0-vc-assets 0 LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB MS-I P0 Assets ------ " P0-assets) set PO-er-assets 0 LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB MS-I F0 Assets ------ " L0-assets) set P0-er-debts Δ LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB MS-I P0 debts ------ " P0-debts) set PO-rr-assets ٥ LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB MS-I F0 debts ------ " L0-debts) set P0-rr-debts 0 LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB Required reserves ------ " PO-rr-assets) set PO-all-assets Δ LOG-TO-FILE (word " S1-rrip-debts ----- " S1-rrip-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB Excess reserves ------ " PO-er-assets) ;; Associated with corporate bank dynamics. LOG-TO-FILE (word " S1-erip-debts ------ " S1-erip-debts) set no-of-prsn-clients 0 set no-of-corp-clients ٥ set no-of-gcra-clients set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets 0 set ttl-publ-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all public assets set no-of-crb-clients 0 set ttl-publ-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all public debts set S1-rrir-assets 0 ;; interest on required reserves set S1-erir-assets set ttl-priv-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all private assets 0 ;; interest on excess reserves set Cl-assets set ttl-priv-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private debts ;; corporate bank equivalent of L1-assets 0 ;; xx set c2-assets set net-worth-publ 0 ;; total public assets minus debts 0 ;; corporate bank equivalent of L2-assets set net-worth-priv 0 ;; total private assets minus debts set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets set ttl-publ-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all public assets ;; Money supply aggregates 0 ;; Physical money supply set ttl-publ-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all public debts set msi-assets set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply set ttl-priv-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all private assets set msii-assets 0 ;; Logical money supply set ttl-priv-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private debts set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply set net-worth-publ 0 ;; total public assets minus debts

set net-worth-priv 0 ;; total private assets minus debts f-bsvcs-prsn-find-bank ;; Assign a bank to this prsn. ;; end f-initialize-new-prsn ;; Money supply aggregates set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply end set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply 0 ;; Logical money supply ;;------| set msii-assets set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply ;; Initialize a single corp. set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply to f-initialize-new-corp set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply ;; This routine is to be executed by a corp. ;; end f-initialize-new-bank ;; BUILT-IN ATTRIBUTES set heading 0 ;; direction of motion end set color black ;;------1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " Initialize corp " who) ;; Initialize a single prsn. ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES to f-initialize-new-prsn ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ;; Associated with corp dynamics. set default-colour black ;; distinctive colour for corps :: BUTLT-IN ATTRIBUTES set b-corp-is-bankrupt 0 ;; boolean - 0 or 1 set heading 0 ;; direction of motion set color green set PO-assets 0 set L0-assets 0 LOG-TO-FILE (word " Initialize prsn " who) ;; USER-DETERMINED ATTRIBUTES set bank-who -1 ;; Does banking with this bank. ;; Associated with prsn dynamics. set L1-assets set default-colour green ;; distinctive colour for prsns set L1-loan-debts 0 set S1-Llip-debts 0 ;; payable on bank loans set b-prsn-is-bankrupt 0 ;; boolean - 0 or 1 set payables-30day [] set S1-30day-total-debts 0 set PO-assets ٥ set L0-assets 0 set S1-30day-total-assets 0 set bank-who -1 ;; Does banking with this bank. set L2-assets 0 set L1-assets 0 set S1-L2ir-assets 0 ;; receivable on savings set L1-loan-debts 0 set S1-Llip-debts 0 ;; payable on bank loans ;; ss set no-of-bond-clients 0 ;; prsns holding bonds set payables-30day [] ;; A list of 30-day payables ;; ss set L3-assets 0 ;; ss set L3-debts set S1-30day-total-debts 0 ;; sum of 30 day payables 0 set S1-30day-total-assets 0 ;; sum of 30 day receivables ;; ss set no-of-stock-clients 0 ;; prsns holding stocks set L2-assets 0 ;; ss set L4-assets 0 ;; ss set L4-debts 0 ;; ss set L3-corpwho -1 ;; Holds bond from this corp. ;; ss set L3-assets Ο set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets set ttl-publ-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all public assets -1 ;; Holds stock from this corp. set ttl-publ-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all public debts ;; ss set L4-corpwho set ttl-priv-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all private assets ;; ss set L4-assets Ο set ttl-priv-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private debts set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets set net-worth-publ 0 ;; total public assets minus debts set ttl-publ-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all public assets set net-worth-priv 0 ;; total private assets minus debts set ttl-publ-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all public debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private assets set ttl-priv-assets ;; Money supply aggregates set ttl-priv-debts 0 ;; aggregate of all private debts set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply set msi-debts set net-worth-publ 0 ;; total public assets minus debts 0 ;; Physical money supply set maii-assets set net-worth-priv 0 ;; total private assets minus debts 0 ;; Logical money supply set msij-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply ;; Money supply aggregates sot meiji-assots 0 ;; Shadow money supply set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply 0 ;; Logical money supply f-bsvcs-corp-find-bank ;; Assign a bank to this corp. set msii-assets set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply ;; end f-initialize-new-corp set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply end set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply

SECTION D - GO OR MAIN-LOOP PROCEDURE (S)	;;
	;; D1 - do-pre-tick procedure(s)
	to do-pre-tick
The go button	;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
go	
;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.	if(gb-debug-on = 1)
;; Stop codes:	l ifelse((gs-debug-step-chooser = "all") or (gs-debug-step-chooser = "pro
;; All stop decisions must be here in the 'go' procedure, as it causes an	tick"))
;; exit from the current procedure only.	[set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-pre-tick: Deb
	on.; tick was " ticks]
if(g-halt-at-tick = ticks)	[set gb-debug-flow-on 0]
[1
set g-halt-at-tick -1	
stop	;; Enter all commands that need to be done before a tick begins.
	;; f-update-aggregates
; Ensure that the gb-btpfs-bankruptcies flag is always on.	;; Override the scenario chooser.
set gb-btpfs-bankruptcies true	set gs-scenario "Prsns Only"
set ya septo aantuptetes true	f-set-scenario-number
; MANUAL CHANGE FOR DEBUG	
; If needed, each check for validity can be enabled between steps.	;; Advance the tick counter by 1 tick.
; They have been suppressed (turned into comments) for the sake	ifelse(gb-plot-data = true)
; of speed of execution, but can be re-enabled if a bug has	
; somehow been re-introduced.	;; Advance the ticks by one and update the plots.
; A single call to the validity check has been left active inside of the	tick
; Do-Post-Tick step. If it flags a problem, re-activate these to	;; 'tick' is exactly the same as 'update-plots' except that the tick count
; narrow down where the problem starts.	;; is incremented before the plot commands are executed.
;; Major steps or functions, done once per tick, in order of execution.	1
do-pre-tick	;; else
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	
;; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-pre-tick.")]	;; Advance ticks by one but do not update the plots.
······································	tick-advance 1
do-move	1
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	;; End else
;; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-move.")]	
	;; Once the data is plotted, the per-tick counts can be cleared.
do-buy-sell	;; TODO: Clear such data collection per-tick aggregates here.
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	
;; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-buy-sell.")]	;; Reset the scenario number, in case the chooser has been changed.
	f-set-scenario-number
do-accrue-interest	
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	LOG-TO-FILE (word " Halt at tick - " g-halt-at-tick)
; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-accrue-interest.")]	LOG-TO-FILE (word " Current tick - " ticks)
lo-monthly	LOG-TO-FILE " Do-pre-tick: Routine completed."
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	;; end of Do-pre-tick
; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-monthly.")]	end
do-banking	;;
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	;; D2 - do-move procedure(s)
; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-banking.")]	;;
······································	to do-move
do-post-tick	;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
;; if(frb-agents-are-all-valid = false)	,, fourthe to be excented by the observer.
; [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test: Do-post-tick.")]	if(gb-debug-on = 1)
, verte (word ingeneo farred variately ecol. So post clex.)]	
;; end of go	ifelse((gs-debug-step-chooser = "all") or (gs-debug-step-chooser = "mov
))

```
[ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-move: Debug on;
                                                                              end
tick = "ticks l
                                                                               [ set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
 1
                                                                               ;; Prsns buy and sell, using cash.
                                                                               to f-prsns-buv-sell-using-cash
  ;; Implement 'arrow' behaviour from PSoup application. I.e. a strong
                                                                               ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
  ;; probability of movement directly forward, and small probability of a
      slight turn. This represents the most effective search pattern for
                                                                                ;; Prsns buy and sell using cash.
  ;;
  ;;
      an arena that is wrapped on all sides. Of course, it doesn't matter
                                                                                ;; Each tick the prsns are paired as (buyer, seller) for cash transactions.
                                                                                LOG-TO-FILE ( word "" )
  ;;
      since they don't actually feed.
                                                                                LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Do-buy-sell: cash" )
 let heading-list [ -1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 ]
                                                                                ;; Make a list.
  ;; The prsns move. 'Arrow' search pattern.
                                                                                let mylist []
  ask prsns
                                                                                ask prsns
  [
                                                                                Ι
   let delta-heading ( item ( random length heading-list ) heading-list )
                                                                                  set mylist lput self mylist
   set heading ( heading + delta-heading )
                                                                                1
   if (heading > 115 ) [ set heading 115 ]
   if(heading < 65) [set heading 65]
                                                                                let no-of-prsns-left ( length mylist )
   forward 1
                                                                                ;; LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Do-buy-sell: no-of-prsns-left " no-of-prsns-left )
 ] ;; End ask prsns
                                                                                while [ no-of-prsns-left > 1 ]
  ;; f-update-aggregates
                                                                                Г
                                                                                  ;; Isolate the first two prsns.
 LOG-TO-FILE " Do-move: procedure completed"
                                                                                  let buyer ( item 0 mylist )
;; end of Do-move
                                                                                  set mylist ( but-first mylist )
                                                                                  let seller ( item 0 mylist )
end
                                                                                  set mylist ( but-first mylist )
set no-of-prsns-left ( length mylist )
;; D3 - do-buy-sell procedure(s)
;;-----|
                                                                                  let buyer-who ( [who] of buyer )
to do-buy-sell
                                                                                  let seller-who ( [who] of seller )
  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                  ask buyer
 if (gb-debug-on = 1)
                                                                                    ;; Buyer transfers cash (P0+L0) to seller.
   ifelse( ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "all" ) or ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "buy-
                                                                                    ;; This is a similar technique to Yakovenko's capital exchange models.
sell" ) )
                                                                                    ;; Dragulescu and Yakovenko, 2000.
   [ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-buy-sell: Debug on;
                                                                                    let amount-to-spend (1 + (random (g-p-daily-L0-allocation - 1)))
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Buyer: " buyer-who "; Seller: " seller-who )
tick = " ticks ]
   [ set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " LO-assets of buyer ------ " LO-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L0-assets of seller ------ " ( [L0-assets] of
 1
                                                                               seller ) )
  ;; Each tick the prsns are paired as (buyer, seller) for cash transactions.
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L0 cost of purchase ------ " amount-to-spend
  f-prsns-buy-sell-using-cash
  ;; Each tick the banks buy using checks on their C1 accounts.
                                                                                    f-bsvcs-prsn1-pays-prsn2-by-cash seller-who amount-to-spend
  f-btpfs-banks-buy-using-checks
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L0-assets of buyer ------ " L0-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " LO-assets of seller ------ " ( [LO-assets] of
  ;; Each tick the prsns are re-paired as (buyer, seller) on 30-day terms.
  f-prsns-buy-sell-on-terms
                                                                               seller ) )
                                                                                  ]
                                                                                1
  ;; Each tick each prsn then pays those bills that are 30 days old or more.
  f-process-30-day-payables
  ;; TODO: When corps implemented, this needs to be added for them too.
                                                                               ;; end of f-prsns-buy-sell-using-cash
                                                                              end
  f-update-aggregates
                                                                               ;;------|
 LOG-TO-FILE " Do-buy-sell: procedure completed"
                                                                               ;; Prsns buy and sell, on 30-day terms.
                                                                               to f-prsns-buy-sell-on-terms
;; end of Do-buy-sell
                                                                              ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
```

```
;; THEORY: Prsns buy and sell, paying by check after 30 days.
                                                                                   : :-----
  ;; Each tick the prsns are randomly paired as (buyer, seller) on 30-day terms.
                                                                                  ;; Corps buy and sell, using cash and on 30-day terms.
  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                                  to f-corps-buy-sell
  LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Do-buy-sell: 30-day terms" )
                                                                                  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
  ;; Make a list of prsns other than me.
                                                                                  ;; TODO: Not implemented yet.
  let mylist []
  ask other prsns ;; excludes me
                                                                                  ;; end of f-corps-buy-sell
  [
                                                                                  end
   ;; Add themself to my list of prsns.
                                                                                   ;;-------
   set mylist lput self mylist
                                                                                   ;; Process 30-day payables.
 1
                                                                                   to f-process-30-day-payables
  let no-of-prsns-left ( length mylist )
                                                                                   ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
  ;; LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Do-buy-sell: no-of-prsns-left " no-of-prsns-left )
  while [ no-of-prsns-left > 1 ]
                                                                                    ;; THEORY: This is a connection between the shadow and the logical
                                                                                         money supplies. The payables and receivables that were not in bank
  Ι
                                                                                    ;;
   ;; Isolate the first two prsns.
                                                                                    ;;
                                                                                        records are now paid by checks and a -bsvcs- routine, and they become
   let buyer ( item 0 mylist )
                                                                                        visible to the banks and their back room accountants.
                                                                                    ::
   set mylist ( but-first mylist )
   let seller ( item 0 mylist )
                                                                                    ;; All prsns may have 30-day payables.
   set mylist ( but-first mylist )
                                                                                    ask prsns
   set no-of-prsns-left ( length mylist )
                                                                                    Г
                                                                                      ;; If there are no payables, nothing need be done my this prsn.
    let buyer-who ( [who] of buyer )
                                                                                      ;; TODO: For performance, add boolean to determine if payables are due
   let seller-who ( [who] of seller )
                                                                                      ;; this tick.
                                                                                      if( S1-30day-total-debts > 0 )
    ask buyer
                                                                                      Г
                                                                                        ;; I used lput to put the payables into a list. So I should be able to
    Г
     ;; THEORY: This is totally happening in the shadow money supply, and
                                                                                        ;; pull them off of the front until those that are payable this tick
     ;; no bank of any kind is involved. So, there is no "banking services"
                                                                                        ;; have been looked after.
          routine (i.e. one with -bsvcs- in the name) to handle this. It is
     ::
     ::
          coded in detail here.
                                                                                        let this-payable ( item 0 payables-30day )
                                                                                        let seller-who item 0 this-payable
     ;; Buyer puts purchase on a 30-day tab.
                                                                                        let tick-when-due item 1 this-payable
     ;; This puts the purchase into the MS-III money supply.
                                                                                        let this-amount item 2 this-payable
     let amount-to-spend ( 1 + ( random ( g-p-daily-L1-allocation - 1 ) ) )
                                                                                        if( tick-when-due <= ticks )
     ;; Buyer spends expecting to pay by check in 30 days.
                                                                                        Г
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
     ;; Buyer does not/cannot check for future solvency.
     ;; This must be paid 30 ticks from now.
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE (word "PRSN "who "processing 30-day payables")
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Buyer: " buyer-who "; Seller: " seller-who )
                                                                                        1
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " 30day payables of buyer ------ " S1-30day-total-
debts )
                                                                                        while [ tick-when-due <= ticks ]
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " 30day receivables of seller ------ " ( [S1-30day-
                                                                                        Ι
total-assets] of seller ) )
                                                                                          let seller ( prsn seller-who )
     set S1-30day-total-debts ( S1-30day-total-debts + amount-to-spend )
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " This payable ----- " this-payable )
     ask seller [ set S1-30day-total-assets ( S1-30day-total-assets + amount-to-
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Seller ------ " seller-who )
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Tick-when-due ----- " tick-when-due "; now -
spend ) ]
                                                                                  " ticks )
     let payable ( list ( [who] of seller ) ( ticks + 30 ) amount-to-spend )
     set payables-30day lput payable payables-30day
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Seller's assets were ------ " ( [L1-assets] of
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " This purchase [sllr, tick due, amt] - " payable )
                                                                                   seller ) )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " 30day payables of buyer ------ " S1-30day-total-
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Buyer's assets were ------ " L1-assets )
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Amount due ----- " this-amount )
debts )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " 30day receivables of seller ------ " ( [S1-30day-
                                                                                          f-bsvcs-prsn1-pays-prsn2-by-check seller-who this-amount
total-assets] of seller ) )
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Seller's assets are ------ " ( [L1-assets] of
                                                                                  seller ) )
   1
 1
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Buyer's assets are ------ " L1-assets )
;; end of f-prsns-buy-sell-on-terms
                                                                                          ;; Update the aggregator of the buyer.
                                                                                          set S1-30day-total-debts (S1-30day-total-debts - this-amount)
end
```

```
;; Update the aggregator of the seller.
                                                                                end
       ask seller [ set S1-30day-total-assets
         (S1-30day-total-assets - this-amount ) ]
                                                                                ;;--
                                                                                      ;; In this routine all per-tick interest and dividends are accrued.
       ;; The first payable in list is done. Drop from list.
                                                                                to f-accrue-interest-on-bank-loans-and-deposits
       set payables-30day ( but-first payables-30day )
                                                                                ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
       ;; Check if there are any more.
       ifelse( 0 = length payables-30day )
                                                                                  ;; For each prsn (and corp, and gov't) figure out how much interest
       [
                                                                                  ;;
                                                                                      must be paid on the current extant amount on a loan. This is calculated
         set tick-when-due ( ticks + 1 ) ;; Create end condition.
                                                                                  ;;
                                                                                       daily (per tick) and added up, and paid at the end of the month.
       1
       ;; Else
                                                                                  ;; First, check the government's consolidated revenue account (GCRA).
                                                                                  ;; TODO: enable this when GCRA loans are implemented.
       Г
         ;; Unpack the next payable.
                                                                                  ;; ask gcras
         set this-payable ( item 0 payables-30day )
                                                                                  ;; [
         set seller-who item 0 this-payable
                                                                                      if (L1-loan-debts > 0)
                                                                                  ;;
         set tick-when-due item 1 this-payable
                                                                                  ;;
                                                                                      Г
         set this-amount item 2 this-payable
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                                  ;;
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word "GCRA Bank Loan " )
       1
                                                                                  ;;
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Size of L1 loan ----- " L1-loan-debts )
     1
                                                                                  ;;
   1
                                                                                        f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L1-loan
                                                                                  ::
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total interest due ------ " S1-Llip-debts )
                                                                                  ::
 ]
                                                                                  ;; ]
;; end of f-process-30-day-payables
                                                                                  ;; ]
end
                                                                                  ;; Next, check the prsns loans (L1) and savings (L2) accounts.
;;------1
                                                                                  ;;
;; D4 - do-accrue-interest procedure(s)
                                                                                  ask prsns
;;------|
                                                                                  Ι
to do-accrue-interest
                                                                                    ;; Loans appear as L1 debts.
 ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                    if( L1-loan-debts > 0 )
                                                                                    Г
 if (gb-debug-on = 1)
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word "PRSN " who " - Bank Loan" )
  Г
   ifelse( (gs-debug-step-chooser = "all" ) or (gs-debug-step-chooser = "accrue-
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Size of L1 loan ------ " L1-loan-debts )
interest" ) )
                                                                                      f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L1-loan
   [ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-accrue-interest:
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total interest due ------ " S1-Llip-debts )
Debug on; tick = " ticks ]
                                                                                    1
   [ set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
                                                                                    ;; Savings appear as L2 assets.
 1
                                                                                    if(L2-assets > 0)
  ;; TODO: Corps and GCRA do not presently take out L1 loans, or make savings
                                                                                    Γ
  ;; deposits, so some of this code is anticipating that change. When those
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
      things are added, walk through this again.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word "PRSN " who " - Savings Deposit" )
  ;;
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Size of L2 savings deposit ---- " L2-assets )
  ;; There are six kinds of interest that must be accrued, and paid monthly.
                                                                                      f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L2-savings
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total interest due ------ " S1-L2ir-assets )
     - interest on L1 bank loans - client to bank
  ;;
      - interest on L2 savings deposits - bank to client
  ;;
                                                                                    1
     - interest on required reserves - CRB to bank
                                                                                  1
  ;;
      - interest on excess reserves - CRB to bank
  ::
      - dividends on stocks - corps to shareholders (not implemented yet)
                                                                                  ;; TODO: Interest for corps not yet implemented. Do like prsns.
  ;;
      - interest on bonds - GCRA and corps to bondholders (not implemented yet)
                                                                                  ;; Savings acct for GCRA not yet implemented.
  ::
                                                                                ;; end of f-accrue-interest-on-bank-loans-and-deposits
  f-accrue-interest-on-bank-loans-and-deposits
  f-accrue-interest-on-reserves
                                                                                end
  ;; TODO: Implement when corps activated.
                                                                                ;;------1
  ;; f-accrue-dividends-on-corporate-stocks
                                                                                ;; In this routine all per-tick interest is accrued.
 f-update-aggregates
                                                                                to f-accrue-interest-on-reserves
                                                                                ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
 LOG-TO-FILE " Do-accrue-interest: procedure completed"
;; end of do-accrue-interest
                                                                                  ;; For each bank figure out how much interest is payable on their CRB
```

```
deposits. This is calculated daily (per tick) and added up,
                                                                                   f-btpfs-government-special-monthly-transfer
  ;;
  ;; and paid at the end of the month.
                                                                                 1
  ask banks
                                                                                 f-update-aggregates
  Г
                                                                                 LOG-TO-FILE " Do-monthly: procedure completed"
   ;; Do required reserves first.
   if( P0-rr-assets > 0 )
                                                                                ;; end of do-monthly
                                                                                end
   [
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                                LOG-TO-FILE ( word "BANK " who " - RR Deposit" )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Size of RR deposit ------ " PO-rr-assets )
                                                                                ;; Process interest payments monthly.
     f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-RR-deposits
                                                        ;; Contact the bank.
                                                                                to f-process-interest-payments-monthly
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total interest due ------ " S1-rrir-assets )
                                                                                ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
   1
                                                                                 ;; Monthly interest payments will be made by check
    ;; Now do excess reserves.
                                                                                 ;; from/to the L1 checking accts.
   if( P0-er-assets > 0 )
                                                                                 ;; Prsns can make payments on L1 loans and collect payments on L2 savings.
    [
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                                 ask prsns
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "BANK " who " - ER Deposit" )
                                                                                 Ι
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Size of ER deposit ------ " PO-er-assets )
                                                                                   ;; Contact the bank.
     f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-ER-deposits
                                                       ;; Contact the bank.
                                                                                   let mybank ( bank bank-who )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total interest due ----- " S1-erir-assets )
   1
                                                                                   ;; NOTE: a payment of interest on a loan does not affect the principal.
                                                                                   ;; It causes a change of net-worth of both participants. The payables
 1
;; end of f-accrue-interest-on-reserves
                                                                                   ;; and receivables do not appear on the official books of either
end
                                                                                       party until the month-end reconciliation happens. The changes to the
                                                                                   ;;
                                                                                   ;; C1-assets and the L1-assets are the effective transfer of
;; net-worth monthly. Only due payments above $1 are processed.
;; Accrue per-tick dividends on corporate stocks.
to f-accrue-dividends-on-corporate-stocks
                                                                                   ;; Make interest payments on L1 loans.
;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                   if( S1-Llip-debts > 1 )
  ;; TODO: Add a body to this hook.
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "INTEREST PAYMENT ON LOAN:" )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn " who " to bank " bank-who "." )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn L1 loan ----- " L1-loan-debts )
;; end of f-accrue-dividends-on-corporate-stocks
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn L1 assets before payment - " L1-assets )
end
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets before payment - " ( [C1-assets] of
mybank ) )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current amount pavable ------ " ( S1-Llip-debts ) )
;; D5 - do-monthly procedure(s)
; :-----|
                                                                                     f-bsvcs-client-pays-monthly-interest-on-L1-loan
                                                                                     ;; NOTE: Due to the rounding of the interest-paid, a residual
to do-monthly
  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                     ;; of interest payable will remain each month. I do this to
                                                                                     ;; keep net worth integral.
  if ( gb-debug-on = 1 )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1 assets after payment -- " L1-assets )
  Ι
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets after payment -- " ( [C1-assets] of
   ifelse( ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "all" ) or ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "monthly"
                                                                               mybank ) )
))
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual payable ------ " ( S1-Llip-debts ) )
    [ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-monthly: Debug on;
                                                                                   1
tick = " ticks ]
   [ set qb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
                                                                                   ;; Collect interest payments on L2 savings deposits.
  1
                                                                                   if( S1-L2ir-assets > 1 )
                                                                                   [
                                                                                     let interest-due floor( S1-L2ir-assets )
  ;; There are four or five procedures that need to be done once a
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "INTEREST PAYMENT ON SAVINGS ACCOUNT:" )
  ;; month (every 30 days)
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank " bank-who " to prsn " who )
  let check-value ( ticks mod 30 )
  if ( check-value = 0 )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn L1 assets before payment - " L1-assets )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn L2 assets ------ " L2-assets )
  Ι
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank Cl assets before payment - " ( [Cl-assets] of
   f-cbsvcs-gcra-reconciles-with-crb-monthly
    f-process-interest-payments-monthly
                                                                               mybank ) )
    f-process-payments-on-loans-monthly
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current amount receivable ----- " ( S1-L2ir-assets ) )
   f-government-spends-and-taxes-monthly
                                                                                     f-bsvcs-client-paid-monthly-interest-on-L2-savings
```

```
;; NOTE: Due to rounding above, some residual interest-receivable
     ;; will remain.
                                                                                     ;; Collect interest payments on excess reserve deposits.
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn L1 assets after payment -- " L1-assets )
                                                                                    if( S1-erir-assets > 1 )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets after payment -- " ( [C1-assets] of
                                                                                     [
                                                                                      let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
mvbank ) )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual receivable ------ " ( S1-L2ir-assets ) )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word "INTEREST PAYMENT ON ER:" )
   1
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB " ( [who] of the-crb ) " to bank " who "." )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets ------ " C1-assets )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank L1 debts ------ " L1-debts )
   ;; Prsns can collect payments on stocks and bonds.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB C1 assets ------ " ( [C1-assets] of the-
   ;; TODO: Not yet implemented.
                                                                                 crb ) )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current receivable ------ " ( S1-erir-assets ) )
 ] ;; End ask prsns
                                                                                      f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-er-deposits
  ;; Corps can make payments on L1 loans and collect payments on L2 savings.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB C1 assets ------ " ( [C1-assets] of the-
  ;; TODO: Not yet implemented.
                                                                                 crb ) )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets ------ " ( C1-assets ) )
  ;; The government can pay interest on bank loans.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual receivable ------ " ( S1-erir-assets ) )
  ask gcras
                                                                                    1
  Γ
    ;; Contact the bank.
                                                                                  ] ;; End ask banks
   let mybank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                 ;; end of f-process-interest-payments-monthly
   ;; Make interest payments on L1 loans.
                                                                                 end
   if( S1-Llip-debts > 1 )
                                                                                 ::------
   Г
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "INTEREST PAYMENT ON LOAN:" )
                                                                                 ;; Process payments on loans.
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA " who " to bank " bank-who "." )
                                                                                 to f-process-payments-on-loans-monthly
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA L1 loan ------ " L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                 ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA L1 assets pre-payment ---- " L1-assets )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank Cl assets pre-payment----- " ( [Cl-assets] of
                                                                                   ;; Monthly loan payments of principal will be made by check
                                                                                   ;; from/to the loan accts.
mybank ) )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current payable ------ " ( S1-Llip-debts ) )
     f-bsvcs-client-pays-monthly-interest-on-L1-loan
                                                                                   ;; The GCRA can make a payment on L1 loans.
     ;; NOTE: Due to the rounding of the interest-paid, a residual
                                                                                   ask gcras with [L1-loan-debts > 0]
     ;; of interest payable will remain each month. I do this to
                                                                                   Г
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word "GCRA'S PAYMENT ON L1 BANK LOAN" )
     ;; keep net worth integral.
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA L1 assets post-payment --- " L1-assets )
                                                                                    f-bsvcs-agent-makes-a-payment-on-loan
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets post-payment --- " ( [C1-assets] of
                                                                                  1
mvbank ) )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual payable ------ " ( S1-Llip-debts ) )
                                                                                   ;; Prsns can make payments on L1 loans.
                                                                                   ask prsns with [L1-loan-debts > 0]
   1
 1
                                                                                   Ι
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word "PRSN-" who "'S PAYMENT ON L1 BANK LOAN" )
  ;; The CRB can pay interest to banks on reserve deposits.
                                                                                     f-bsvcs-agent-makes-a-payment-on-loan
  ask banks
                                                                                  1
  Г
    ;; Collect interest payments on required reserve deposits.
                                                                                   ;; Corps can make payments on L1 loans.
   if( S1-rrir-assets > 1 )
                                                                                   ;; TODO: Not implemented yet.
                                                                                   ;; ask corps with [L1-loan-debts > 0]
   [
     let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
                                                                                   ;; [
                                                                                   :; LOG-TO-FILE ( word "CORP-" who "'S PAYMENT ON L1 BANK LOAN" )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word "INTEREST PAYMENT ON RR:" )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB " crb-who " to bank " who "." )
                                                                                       f-bsvcs-agent-makes-a-payment-on-loan
                                                                                   ;;
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets ------ " C1-assets )
                                                                                   ;; 1
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank L1 debts ------ " L1-debts )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB C1 assets ------ " ( [C1-assets] of the-
                                                                                 ;; end of f-process-payments-on-loans-monthly
crb))
                                                                                 end
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current receivable ------ " ( S1-rrir-assets ) )
     f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-rr-deposits
                                                                                 ; ;------
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB C1 assets ------ " ( [C1-assets] of the-
                                                                                 ;; Government taxes and spends.
crb))
                                                                                 to f-government-spends-and-taxes-monthly
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank C1 assets ------ " ( C1-assets ) )
                                                                                 ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual receivable ----- " ( S1-rrir-assets ) )
   1
                                                                                  ask gcras
```

```
;; Put money into prsn's bank account. Entry #1.
  Ι
    ;; Tax first, spend second. Ensures money is in the coffers.
                                                                                       ask prsn-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts + monthly-wage ) ]
                                                                                       ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #2.
   f-government-collects-taxes
   f-government-spends-money
                                                                                       ask prsn-bank [ set L1-assets ( L1-assets + monthly-wage ) ]
                                                                                       ;; Enter the deposit into prsns check-book. Entry #3.
 1
                                                                                       ;; At this point the net change in prsn-bank is zero.
;; end of f-government-spends-and-taxes-monthly
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " PRSN " who " L1 assets prior to payment - " L1-assets )
                                                                                       set L1-assets ( L1-assets + monthly-wage )
end
                                                                                       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " PRSN " who " L1 assets after payment ---- " L1-assets )
;;------1
;; Government spends money.
                                                                                       ;; Enter the payment into the gov't tally-book.
to f-government-spends-money
                                                                                       set wages-paid ( wages-paid + monthly-wage )
;; This routine is to be executed the GCRA.
                                                                                     1
                                                                                     ;; Remove the money from GCRA bank account. Entry #4.
  ;; THEORY:
                                                                                      ask gcra-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts - wages-paid ) ]
  ;; This applies to this routine, and also to f-government-collects-taxes.
                                                                                      ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #5.
                                                                                      ask gcra-bank [ set L1-assets ( L1-assets - wages-paid ) ]
  ;;
  ;; How government spending and taxes are implemented are a matter of social
                                                                                      ;; At this point the net change in gcra-bank is zero.
                                                                                      ;; Note the payments in the gov't check book. Entry #6.
  ;;
      policy. Of course the government performs services when money is spent,
  ;;
      but as long as the money goes back into its own economy, efficiency of
                                                                                      set L1-assets ( L1-assets - wages-paid )
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total wages paid ------ " wages-paid )
  ;; of delivery of those services is somewhat irrelevant to the economy.
  ;; Taxing and spending are a means to re-distribute the money from some agents
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA L1 assets after all payments - " L1-assets )
  ;; to other agents. If that also happens to build infrastructure, good.
  ;; So, I tax a slider-determined % based on net-worth-priv values. Taxes
                                                                                      ;; TODO: When I start taxing banks and corps, I need to add payments
  ;; are collected monthly, so, e.g., a 1% tax rate amounts to 12% annual tax.
                                                                                     ;; to banks and corps.
  ;; Then I spend a fixed amount on each person. This is as if they receive
  ;; a regular wage, independent of their wealth.
                                                                                    ;; end of f-government-spends-money
  ;; The result is I redistribute money from the most wealthy to the most poor.
                                                                                   end
  ;; For example, I will tax a large amount from a wealthy person and pay
  ;; back a modest wage, while a poor person will pay little and receive a
                                                                                    ;;------|
  ;; modest wage.
                                                                                    ;; Government collects a tax of net worth.
  ;; If you vary the tax rate, and the wage rate, then you should be able to
                                                                                    to f-government-collects-taxes
  ;; effectively resist the effects of entropy production (inequitable
                                                                                    ;; This routine is to be executed by the GCRA.
      distribution of wealth).
  ::
  ;; To achieve the best effect, I need to set the taxes and expenditures to
                                                                                     if( g-net-worth-tax-rate > 0 )
  ;; roughly equal. I.e. I need to balance the monthly gov't budget.
                                                                                     Г
                                                                                       ;; THEORY: See the routine f-government-spends-money for a complete
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "" )
                                                                                       ;; description of the approach to government taxing and spending.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "GCRA SPENDS MONEY" )
  ;; Government spends by paying a wage to prsns.
                                                                                       ;; The government collects a "net worth" tax and puts it into its
  ;; The government will spend all of its assets.
                                                                                       ;; "Government Consolidated Revenue Account", i.e. its GCRA.
  ;; I am assuming that taxes have been collected previously and are waiting
                                                                                       ;; It does not tax GCRA or crb accounts.
  ;; to be spent.
                                                                                       ;; Private CRB "C" accounts are considered a sub-account of GCRA.
  ;; Contact the bank of the GCRA.
                                                                                       ;; TODO: Add taxes for corps and private bank worth.
  let gcra-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                       ;; Identify the bank of the GCRA.
  ;; Determine what the monthly wage will be.
                                                                                       ;; The GCRA is not a bank. It keeps its accounts in a commercial bank.
  ;; All monies are spent. The budget is balanced.
                                                                                       let gcra-bank ( bank bank-who )
  let monthly-wage round( L1-assets / g-no-of-prsns )
  ;; Initialize an aggregate variable.
                                                                                       let taxes-due 0
                                                                                                             ;; Initialize a working variable.
  let wages-paid 0
                                                                                       let all-taxes-paid 0 ;; initialize an aggregate to collect all taxes paid.
  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA L1 assets prior to payments -- " L1-assets )
                                                                                       ;; This functions like a prsn-to-prsn check, and requires six entries.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Monthly wage ------ " monthly-wage )
                                                                                       ;; Two in client's check books. Four in bank back room records.
                                                                                       ask prsns
  ;; This functions like a prsn-to-prsn check, and requires six entries.
  ;; Two in client's check books. Four in bank back room records.
                                                                                         LOG-TO-FILE ( word "PRSN " who " PAYS TAXES" )
  ask prsns
                                                                                         f-compute-prsn-net-worth
                                                                                         LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn net worth ------ " net-worth-priv )
  Г
   ;; Contact bank
                                                                                         set taxes-due round( net-worth-priv * g-net-worth-tax-rate / 100 )
   let prsn-bank ( bank bank-who )
```

;; Taxes are paid by bank-to-bank check. ;; Contact the prsn's bank. ;; end of f-prsns-visit-banks-daily let prsn-bank (bank bank-who) end LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1 assets before payment ----- " L1-assets) ;;------| ;; Remove taxes from prsns bankbook. Entry #1. ;; A prns deposits cash into an L1 (checking) account and moves it about. set L1-assets (L1-assets - taxes-due) to f-prsn-visits-a-bank ;; Remove the taxes from the prsns checking account. Entry #2. ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ask prsn-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - taxes-due)] ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #3. ;; This routine is used for daily visits, but also for setup, ask prsn-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets - taxes-due)] ;; and to initialize new prsns. ;; Record the amount as paid, for later entry to GCRA bankbook. ;; At this point the net change in prsn-bank is zero. ;; THEORY: The money must be shifted from the broadest categories towards the set all-taxes-paid (all-taxes-paid + taxes-due) ;; most narrow categories to be useful when needed. Each shift requires LOG-TO-FILE (word " Taxes paid ------ " taxes-due) an assessment of needs and supply all of the way up the chain. ;; LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1 assets after payment ----- " L1-assets) That is tricky and tedious, and prone to coding error. ;; ;; The easiest way to handle it is to work through the categories of money LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets before collection -- " L1-assets) ;; from L0, L1, L2 to loan, and at each step, (PART A) deposit all of LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total of all taxes collected ----- " all-taxes-paid) :: it to the next broader category of money, and then (PART B) determine ;; what is needed and move that much back. Ultimately any shortage must ;; Government adjusts its own bankbook. Entry #4. set L1-assets (L1-assets + all-taxes-paid) ;; come from a bank loan if possible, and any overage goes to savings. ;; Add the money to the gov't checking account. Entry #5. ;; This approach depends on the use of negatives to handle subtractions ask gcra-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + all-taxes-paid)] ;; implicitly, and so makes for much simpler code. ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #6. ask gcra-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + all-taxes-paid)] ;; Contact the bank. ;; At this point the net change in gcra-bank is zero. let my-bank (bank bank-who) LOG-TO-FILE (word "PRSN " who " VISITS BANK " bank-who ".") LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets after collection --- " L1-assets) ;; TODO: Add taxes on corporations. let affected-assets (LO-assets + L1-assets + L2-assets) ;; TODO: Add taxes on private net worth of banks. LOG-TO-FILE (word " My P0-assets were ------ " P0-assets) 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " My LO-assets were ------ " LO-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " My L1-assets were ------ " L1-assets) ;; end of f-government-collects-taxes LOG-TO-FILE (word " My L2-assets were ------ " L2-assets) end LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total affected assets ------ " affected-assets) ;;------1 ;; -----;; Everybody visits their bank. ;; Establish appropriate P0/L0 holdings. to f-everybody-visits-their-bank ;; -----;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; (PART A) Deposit all cash. ;; It is executed on setup, and monthly. ASSERT (P0-assets = L0-assets) "Bad cash" who f-bsvcs-prsn-deposits-cash L0-assets LOG-TO-FILE (word " EVERYBODY VISITS BANK") LOG-TO-FILE (word " My PO-assets are ------ " PO-assets) ;; The prsns and corps must visit their banks. LOG-TO-FILE (word " My LO-assets are ------ " LO-assets) f-prsns-visit-banks-daily ;; (PART B) Remove required amount of cash. ;; TODO: Add corps here. f-bsvcs-prsn-withdraws-cash g-p-daily-L0-allocation LOG-TO-FILE (word " My PO-assets are ------ " PO-assets) ;; f-corps-visit-banks-daily LOG-TO-FILE (word " My LO-assets are ------ " LO-assets) ;; end of f-everybody-visits-their-bank ;; -----end ;; Establish appropriate L1 holdings. ;; -----;;------1 ;; Each prsn has accounts with one bank. ;; (PART A) Deposit all checking into savings. LOG-TO-FILE (word " My L1-assets are ------ " L1-assets) to f-prsns-visit-banks-daily ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L1-to-L2 L1-assets LOG-TO-FILE (word " My L1-assets are ------ " L1-assets) ask prsns ;; (PART B) Put required amount of money back into L1. Ι f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L2-to-L1 g-p-daily-L1-allocation ;; The following routine is used for daily visits, but also for setup, ;; and to "initialize" new prsns. LOG-TO-FILE (word " My L1-assets are ------ " L1-assets) f-prsn-visits-a-bank 1

```
;; Establish appropriate L2 holdings.
                                                                                    ;; The given required reserve ratio is a percentage.
 ;; ------
                                                                                    ;; We need a numeric factor. Convert percentage to numeric factor.
 ;; THEORY: This will be different. Savings cannot be negative.
                                                                                    let rr-factor ( g-reserve-requirement-ratio / 100 )
 ;; A prsn must maintain sufficient money in checking to get
                                                                                    let needed-rr-deposits floor( L1-loan-assets * rr-factor )
 ;; throught a typical day (as determined by the standard
                                                                                    if( needed-rr-deposits > ttl-reserves )
      allocations), and this is done from the savings. When
 ;;
      savings fall below zero, it must be topped up by a bank
                                                                                      set needed-rr-deposits ttl-reserves
 ;;
     loan of a standard size. If the bank has insufficient
 ;;
                                                                                    1
 ;;
      cash reserves, then it can no longer offer loans, and
                                                                                    f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-rr needed-rr-deposits
 ;;
      the prsn becomes insolvent (bankrupt).
                                                                                    let remaining-reserves ( ttl-reserves - needed-rr-deposits )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Pre-loan - My L2-assets are --- " L2-assets )
                                                                                    ;; Now I save some in the vault.
 ;; This routine will determine:
                                                                                    let my-vc g-minimum-vault-cash
     - if a loan is needed to top up the L2 assets.
                                                                                    if ( my-vc > remaining-reserves )
 ;;
     - if the bank has excess reserves.
 ::

    size of the loan.

                                                                                     set my-vc remaining-reserves
 ::
     - whether the bank can continue to make loans.
 ;;
                                                                                    1
 ;; - if this agent is solvent or insolvent.
                                                                                    set remaining-reserves ( remaining-reserves - my-vc )
 f-bsvcs-prsn-negotiates-an-L1-loan
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Post-loan - My LO-assets are -- " LO-assets )
                                                                                    :: The rest is excess reserves.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Post-loan - My L1-assets are -- " L1-assets )
                                                                                    f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-er remaining-reserves
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Post-loan - My L2-assets are -- " L2-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " New settings:" )
 ;; Note, the amount of the loan is placed in the agent's
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " PO-vc-assets ------ " PO-vc-assets )
 ;; L1 checking account, and is moved to savings the next
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-rr-assets ----- " P0-rr-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-er-assets ------ " P0-er-assets )
 ;; time the agent visits a bank, using this procedure.
 set affected-assets ( L0-assets + L1-assets + L2-assets )
                                                                                    Set ttl-reserves ( PO-vc-assets + PO-rr-assets + PO-er-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total reserves ------ " ttl-reserves )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total affected assets ------ " affected-assets )
                                                                                    ifelse( P0-er-assets > 0 )
 ;; End of f-prsn-visits-a-bank
                                                                                     set b-bank-can-make-loans 1
end
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank loan dept status - OPEN" )
;;------1
                                                                                    1
;; The CRB supervises the management of reserve deposits.
                                                                                    ;; Else
to f-the-crb-reconciles-with-banks-daily
;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                     set b-bank-can-make-loans 0
                                                                                     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank loan dept status - CLOSED" )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "" )
                                                                                    1
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "CRB RECONCILES RESERVE DEPOSITS" )
                                                                                 1
 let crb-bank ( one-of crbs ) ;; More efficient this way.
                                                                                ;; end of f-the-crb-reconciles-with-banks-daily
 ask banks
                                                                                end
 Г
                                                                                LOG-TO-FILE ( word "BANK " who )
                                                                                ;; D6 Process all end-of-day banking activities.
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L1-loan-assets ----- " L1-loan-assets )
                                                                                LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Old settings:" )
                                                                                to do-banking
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " PO-vc-assets ------ " PO-vc-assets )
                                                                                  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-rr-assets ----- " P0-rr-assets )
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-er-assets ----- " P0-er-assets )
                                                                                  if (qb-debug-on = 1)
   let ttl-reserves ( P0-vc-assets + P0-rr-assets + P0-er-assets )
                                                                                  Г
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total reserves ------ " ttl-reserves )
                                                                                    ifelse( ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "all" ) or ( gs-debug-step-chooser = "banking"
                                                                                ))
   ;; This bank controls limited reserves of cash
                                                                                    [ set gb-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-banking: Debug on;
                                                                                tick = " ticks ]
   ;; I am going to withdraw all CRB deposits and re-deposit the correct amounts.
                                                                                    [ set gb-debug-flow-on 0 ]
   ;; This is instead of shifing cash from place to place, which gets tricky.
                                                                                 1
   ;; This handles any negatives that may have occured
   ;; in the course of business.
                                                                                  f-everybody-visits-their-bank
   f-cbsycs-bank-moves-er-to-yc P0-er-assets
                                                                                  ;; The visit to the bank can set prsn or bank bankruptcy flags.
   f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-rr-to-vc P0-rr-assets
                                                                                  ;; TODO: also banks and corps, when implemented. Banks may open savings
   ;; Deposit the required reserves first.
                                                                                  ;; accounts, as may corps?
```

;; have been changed. :: Banks will now have odd reserves, and will need to reconcile them. set g-no-of-prsns-max (g-no-of-prsns-per-bank * g-no-of-banks-max) set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) ;; The government records need to be reconciled with bank records. ;; The CRB reconciles reserve deposits with each bank daily. while[g-no-of-prsns < g-no-of-prsns-max]</pre> f-the-crb-reconciles-with-banks-daily Г ;; Create a new prsn, and fund him/her as an average prsn. ;; Banks may have been exhausted of their last abilities to earn C1-assets. f-prsn-is-funded-as-average ;; This sets a bankruptcy flag for banks. set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) f-bsvcs-bank-checked-for-bankruptcy 1 ;; MANUAL CHANGE FOR DEBUG. ;; Process bankruptcies of prsns. ;; This is a call to a debug routine which could be suppressed if all is okay. let prsn-bankruptcies (prsns with [b-prsn-is-bankrupt = 1]) ask prsn-bankruptcies ;; This is one of a group of such calls, most of which are between steps in [the 'Go' routine. They are suppressed there, but can be enabled again. ;; f-bsvcs-process-prsn-bankruptcy ;; I have decided to leave this one active, for now.] ;; It checks all agents, every tick. if (frb-agents-are-all-valid = false) ;; Process bankruptcies of banks. [LOG-TO-FILE (word "Agents failed validity test.")] let bank-bankruptcies (banks with [b-bank-is-bankrupt = 1]) ask bank-bankruptcies ;; Update the aggregates for display in the monitors. Г f-update-aggregates f-bsvcs-process-bank-bankruptcy display 1 ;; TODO: Also corps, when implemented. LOG-TO-FILE " Do-post-tick: procedure completed." end ;; end of do-banking ;;-------end ;; A new prsn is created and funded as an average prsn. ::-----| to f-prsn-is-funded-as-average ;; D7 - do-post-tick procedure(s) ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;;-----| to do-post-tick ;; TODO: After debugging, suppress this. ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; f-force-debug-output-on ;; TODO: Remove this if annoying. if (gb-debug-on = 1);; beep ;; I am interested in the steady-state distribution of wealth, so I don't ifelse((gs-debug-step-chooser = "all") or (gs-debug-step-chooser = "posttick")) ;; want to bias the distribution by adding a new prsn that is either too [set ab-debug-flow-on 1 LOG-TO-FILE "" LOG-TO-FILE word "Do-Post-tick: Debug wealthy or too poor. Neither do I want to change the MS-1 money supply ;; on; tick = " ticks] (I.e. the physical money base). So, I have this three-step process ;; to construct a new prsn. [set gb-debug-flow-on 0] ;; 1 ;; Step 1 - the population is canvassed to determine total wealth. ;; Step 2 - the population is taxed to gather sufficient L1-assets. ;; This code ensures that the number of banks active in the economy ;; Step 3 - the prsn is fashioned as a prsn of average wealth. ;; matches the numbers implied by the sliders. ;; ;; Missing banks are created. Overages are allowed to fall by ;; The impact of this approach should be that L1-assets are transferred ;; attrition, through bankruptcies. to the prsn, causing the relative distribution to remain the same, ;; set g-no-of-prsns-max (g-no-of-prsns-per-bank * g-no-of-banks-max) but translating/shifting the distribution. I could do step 2 in two ;; let no-of-banks (count banks) :: wavs: while[no-of-banks < g-no-of-banks-max]</pre> - I could pro-rate the contribution from each prsn. This would have ;; the effect of making the distribution more compact. Those with Г :: ;; Create a new bank, and it as an average bank. the greatest debt or wealth would experience the greatest movement ;; towards zero wealth, while those with little wealth would not be f-bank-is-funded-as-average ;; set no-of-banks (count banks) affected much ;; OR 1 ;; - I could collect a standard fixed sum from each prsn. This would ;; ;; This code ensures that the number of prsns active in the economy have the effect of translating the entire population towards ;; zero wealth. All would benefit or suffer equally, depending on ;; matches the numbers implied by the sliders. :: ;; Missing prsns are created. Overages are allowed to fall by whether the average wealth was negative or positive respectively. ;; ;; attrition, through bankruptcies. :: ;; Recompute the expected number of prsns, given that the slider may ;; I have implemented the pro-rated version of Step 2.

;; TODO: After debugging, remove this. ;; Keep a running record of the donations. ;; Toggle debug on. set total-collected (total-collected + amount-due) ;; let old-debug gb-debug-on ;; Some of the amounts collected may have been negative. ;; set gb-debug-on 0 ;; That is OK. ;; f-toggle-debug] ;; end ask other prsns ;; set gb-debug-show-steps true ;; The collection is now done. The new prsn deposits it into a LOG-TO-FILE (word "Creating a new prsn.") ;; checking account at his/her bank. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total-collected ------ " total-collected) ;; STEP 1 - Find the total net worth of all prsns. ;; Enter it into the personal check book. Entry #4. ask prsns [f-compute-prsn-net-worth] let total-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of prsns) set L1-assets (L1-assets + total-collected) let mean-net-worth (mean [net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; Contact the bank let current-no-of-prsns (count prsns) let my-bank (bank bank-who) ;; Deposit the aggregate check into the checking account. ;; Adjust for intended additional prsn. let target-net-worth Entries #5 and #6. :: (mean-net-worth * current-no-of-prsns / (1 + current-no-of-prsns)) ask my-bank LOG-TO-FILE (word " Current no of prsns ------ " current-no-of-prsns) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total net worth of prsns ----- " total-net-worth) set L1-assets (L1-assets + total-collected) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Target net worth of new prsn -- " target-net-worth) set L1-debts (L1-debts + total-collected) 1 let total-collected 0 ;; This prsn now has a large pile of money, or a large debt, let donation-factor 0 ;; recorded in their checking account. They need to either let amount-due move some to savings and currency, or take out a bank loan :: to cover the debt and get them back ready for action in the ;; create-prsns 1 economy. Either way, they should have average net worth. :: f-prsn-visits-a-bank [set g-counts-p-births (g-counts-p-births + 1) ;; They now have cash, and money in checking and savings accounts, f-initialize-new-prsn and possibly a bank loan that provides those funds. ;; set heading 90 1 ;; Move to a random point. set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) setxy random-xcor random-ycor ;; Although initialization simply adds a bank-who variable to prsn, ;; TODO: Remove this after debug. it effectively opened a checking and savings account. The ;; f-force-debug-output-off ;; money will be moved into its checking account. ;; ;; end of f-prsn-is-funded-as-average ask other prsns end Г ;; Canvass each prsn and collect the appropriate assets (debts?) ;;------| ;; The signs on the numbers are important here. Either part of the ;; A new bank is created and funded as an average bank. ;; following ratio may be negative. The effect is that poor prsns to f-bank-is-funded-as-average ;; with negative net worth will be given a little, while rich prsns ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. with positive net worth will have some taken. ;; set donation-factor (net-worth-priv / total-net-worth) ;; TODO: After debugging, suppress this. set amount-due round(target-net-worth * donation-factor) ;; f-force-debug-output-on ;; A rounded figure to keep things tidy. ;; TODO: Remove this if annoying. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Net-worth-priv ----- " net-worth-priv) ;; beep LOG-TO-FILE (word " Donation-factor ------ " donation-factor) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Amount-due ------ " amount-due) ;; I am interested in the steady-state distribution of wealth, so I don't ;; want to bias the distribution by adding a new bank that is either too ;; Contact other prsn's bank. wealthy or too poor. Neither do I want to change the MS-1 money supply ;; let his-bank (bank bank-who) (I.e. the physical money base). So, I have this nine-step process :: ;; Mark payment in his check book. Entry #1. to construct a new bank: ;; set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-due) ;; Step 1 - Assemble sufficient L1-assets; ;; Inform his bank that a check was written. Entries #2 and #3. ;; Step 2 - Assemble sufficient PO-assets; ask his-bank ;; Step 3 - Assemble sufficient clients. ;; set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-due) ;; Each of the above steps has three sub-steps: set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-due) ;; Step A - the population is canvassed to determine total assets. ;; Step B - the population is taxed to gather sufficient assets. ;; The net worth of the bank does not change. The net worth of ;; Step C - the bank is fashioned as a bank of average assets. ;; the doner of the cash does change. ::

```
;; The impact of this approach should be that P0 and L1-assets are transferred
;; to the bank, causing the relative distribution to remain the same,
                                                                                          set C1-donation-factor ( net-worth-priv / total-net-worth )
    but translating/shifting the distribution. I could do step 2 in two
                                                                                          set amount-C1-due round ( target-net-worth * C1-donation-factor )
;;
    ways:
                                                                                          ;; Rounded figures to keep things tidy.
;;
     - I could pro-rate the contribution from each bank. This would have
::
       the effect of making the distribution more compact. Those with
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Net-worth-priv ------ " net-worth-priv )
;;
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " C1-donation-factor ------ " C1-donation-factor )
       the greatest debt or wealth would experience the greatest movement
;;
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Amount-C1-donated ------ " amount-C1-due )
       towards zero wealth, while those with little wealth would not be
;;
;;
       affected much.
                                                                                          ;; Mark payment in this doner bank's check book. Entry #1.
;;
    OΡ
    - I could collect a standard fixed sum from each bank. This would
                                                                                          set C1-assets ( C1-assets - amount-C1-due )
;;
      have the effect of translating the entire population towards
                                                                                          ;; Inform back room that a check was written. Entries #2 and #3.
;;
       zero wealth. All would benefit or suffer equally, depending on
                                                                                          set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-C1-due )
;;
       whether the average wealth was negative or positive respectively.
                                                                                          set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-C1-due )
::
;;
;; I have implemented the pro-rated version of Step 2.
                                                                                          ;; Step 1C - Install the C1-assets in the new bank.
                                                                                          ;; Inform recipient bank that a check was written. Entries #4, #5 and #6.
;; TODO: QQQ After debugging, remove this.
                                                                                          ask new-bank
;; Toggle debug on.
let old-debug gb-debug-on
                                                                                            set C1-assets ( C1-assets + amount-C1-due )
set gb-debug-on 0
                                                                                            set L1-assets ( L1-assets + amount-C1-due )
f-toggle-debug
                                                                                            set L1-debts ( L1-debts + amount-C1-due )
set gb-debug-show-steps true
                                                                                          1
                                                                                          ;; The net worth of the back room of banks does not change. The
LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Creating a new bank." )
                                                                                          ;; net worth of the front rooms does change.
;; STEP 1 - Assemble C1 assets.
;; Step 1A - Canvass population for wealth.
                                                                                          ;; Keep a running record of the donations.
                                                                                          set total-C1-collected ( total-C1-collected + amount-C1-due )
ask banks [ f-compute-bank-net-worth ]
let total-net-worth ( sum [net-worth-priv] of banks )
                                                                                          ;; Some of the amounts collected may have been negative.
let mean-net-worth ( mean [net-worth-priv] of banks )
                                                                                          ;; That is OK.
set g-no-of-banks ( count banks )
                                                                                        ] ;; end ask other banks
;; Adjust for intended additional bank.
let target-net-worth
                                                                                        ;; The collection is now done.
  ( mean-net-worth * g-no-of-banks / ( 1 + g-no-of-banks ) )
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total-C1-donated ----- " total-C1-collected )
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current no of banks ------ " g-no-of-banks )
                                                                                        ;; This bank now has a large pile of money, or a large debt,
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total net worth of banks ----- " total-net-worth )
                                                                                        ;; recorded in their checking account.
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Target net worth of new bank -- " target-net-worth )
                                                                                      ] ;; end of create-banks 1
:: Step 1B - Collect the C1-assets.
                                                                                      ;; The observer takes over again.
let total-C1-collected 0
let C1-donation-factor 0
                                                                                      set g-no-of-banks ( count banks )
let amount-C1-due
                      Δ
let new-bank one-of banks ;; A dummy assignment.
                                                                                      ;; STEP 2 - Collect a fair share of physical money (P0).
                                                                                      ;; Step 2A - Canvass the banks to determine total PO-assets.
create-banks 1
                                                                                      ;; This has to be a little different, because between Steps 1A and 2A
Ι
                                                                                      ;; the new bank has been created.
                                                                                      ask banks [ f-compute-bank-net-worth ]
  set g-counts-b-births ( g-counts-b-births + 1 )
  set new-bank ( self ) ;; Create a handle for the new bank.
                                                                                      let total-P0 0 ;; a dummy declaration.
  LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank <<<" ( [who] of new-bank ) ">>> created." )
                                                                                      let mean-P0 0 ;; a dummy declaration.
                                                                                      let no-of-other-banks 0 ;; a dummy declaration.
  f-initialize-new-bank
                                                                                      ask new-bank
  set heading 90
  ;; Move to a random point.
                                                                                        ;; This excludes the data for the new-bank, which should be zero
  setxy random-xcor random-ycor
                                                                                        ;; in any case.
                                                                                        set total-P0 ( sum [P0-all-assets] of other banks )
  ask other banks
                                                                                        set mean-P0 ( mean [P0-all-assets] of other banks )
                                                                                        set no-of-other-banks ( count other banks )
  Г
    ;; STEP 1B - Canvass each bank and collect the appropriate C1-assets.
                                                                                        ;; Adjust for intended additional bank.
    ;; The signs on the numbers are important here. Either part of the
                                                                                      1
        following ratio may be negative. The effect is that poor prsns
                                                                                      let target-P0
    ::
        with negative net worth will be given a little, while rich prsns
                                                                                        floor(mean-P0 * no-of-other-banks / (1 + no-of-other-banks))
    ;;
    ;; with positive net worth will have some taken.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Current no of banks ------ " g-no-of-banks )
```

LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total PO-assets of banks ----- " total-PO) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Target P0-assets of new bank -- " target-P0) ;; Step 2B - Collect physical PO-assets. let total-P0-collected 0 let P0-donation-factor 0 let amount-P0-due Δ ask new-bank Г Г ;; This trick excludes the new-bank from making a donation. ask other banks Г ;; Canvass each bank and collect the appropriate physical assets (P0). ;; The signs on the numbers are all positive here. The effect is that :: ;; poor banks with few physical assets will lose a little, while rich ;; banks with large physical assets will lose a lot. set PO-donation-factor (PO-all-assets / total-PO) set amount-P0-due round(target-P0 * P0-donation-factor) ;; Rounded figures to keep things tidy. LOG-TO-FILE (word " P0 all assets ------ " P0-all-assets) 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " P0-donation-factor ----- " P0-donation-factor) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Amount-P0-donated ------ " amount-P0-due) ;; Remove from doner bank. Entry #1. set PO-vc-assets (PO-vc-assets - amount-PO-due) ;; Step 2C - Add the assets to the new bank. ;; Add to recipient bank's bank vault. Entry #2. ask new-bank Г set P0-vc-assets (P0-vc-assets + amount-P0-due) 1 ;; Keep a running record of the donations. set total-P0-collected (total-P0-collected + amount-P0-due)] ;; end ask other banks 1 ;; end ask new-bank ;; The collection is now done. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total-P0-donated ------ " total-P0-collected) ;; end of Step 2 - Collect physical assets (P0). ;; The observer takes over again. end ;; Step 3 - Now we have to gather some clients from other banks. ;; Step 3A - Determine how many clients there are. set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) ;; Probably redundant let target-no-of-clients (g-no-of-prsns / g-no-of-banks) let clients-gathered 0 ;; Steps 3B and 3C - These will be done together. let client-factor 0 ;; a dummy declaration. let clients-due 0 ;; a dummy declaration. ask new-bank Г ask other banks Г set client-factor (no-of-prsn-clients / g-no-of-prsns) ;; Rounded to keep things tidy. set clients-due round(target-no-of-clients * client-factor) ;; end of f-compute-each-net-worth

;; For each bank I have to randomly select a subset of clients ;; and transfer them to the new bank. let other-bank self ;; Give the bank in control an explicit handle. let other-bank-who ([who] of self) let prsn-client-set (prsns with [bank-who = other-bank-who]) ;; Select a random subset of size clients-due. set prsn-client-set (n-of clients-due prsn-client-set) ask prsn-client-set ;; Ask each prsn to transfer its accounts to the new bank. ;; The prsn is a client of other-bank. ;; Each transfer requires four entries. The client's bank book does ;; not need to be changed, but it is the reference that determines the amount of assets to be moved. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn " who " transferred.") let amount-to-move L1-assets ;; From bank book. ask other-bank set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-move) set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-to-move) ask new-bank set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-move) set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-to-move)] ;; end of ask new-bank] ;; end of ask prsn-client-set LOG-TO-FILE (word " No of clients transferred ----- " (count prsn-client-set)) set clients-gathered (clients-gathered + clients-due)] ;; end of ask other banks ;; end of ask new-bank LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total clients transferred ----- " clients-gathered) f-the-crb-reconciles-with-banks-daily ;; They now have cash, and assets, and clients. set g-no-of-banks (count banks) ;; TODO: Remove this after debug. ;; f-force-debug-output-off ;; end of f-bank-is-funded-as-average ;; COMPUTATION OF NET WORTH OF ALL AGENTS ;; Compute the net worth of each of the agents. to f-compute-each-net-worth ;; This routine is to be executed the observer. LOG-TO-FILE (word "Each net worth will be computed. ") ask gcras [f-compute-gcra-net-worth] ask crbs [f-compute-crb-net-worth] ask banks [f-compute-bank-net-worth] ask prsns [f-compute-prsn-net-worth] ask corps [f-compute-corp-net-worth]

```
end
                                                                                    ;; Money supply aggregates
                                                                                    set msi-assets ttl-P0-assets
                                                                                                                       ;; Physical money supply
set msi-debts P0-debts
                                                                                                                       ;; Physical money supply
;; Compute the net worth of the GCRA (Government Consolidated Revenue Accounts).
                                                                                    set msii-assets ttl-priv-assets
                                                                                                                       ;; Logical money supply
to f-compute-gcra-net-worth
                                                                                    set msii-debts 0
                                                                                                                       ;; Logical money supply
;; This routine is to be executed the GCRA.
                                                                                    set msiii-assets 0
                                                                                                                       ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                    set msiii-debts shadow-money
                                                                                                                       ;; Shadow money supply
  set ttl-P0-assets 0 ;; aggregate of all physical assets
                                                                                   ;; end of f-compute-crb-net-worth
  set ttl-publ-assets 0
                                                                                  end
  set ttl-publ-assets ( ttl-publ-assets + L1-assets )
  ;; ss set ttl-publ-assets ( ttl-publ-assets + L2-assets )
                                                                                   ;; Compute the net worth of a bank.
  set ttl-publ-debts 0
                                                                                   to f-compute-bank-net-worth
  set ttl-publ-debts ( ttl-publ-debts + L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                   ;; This routine is to be executed a bank.
  ;; ss set ttl-publ-debts ( ttl-publ-debts + L3-debts )
                                                                                    set ttl-P0-assets 0
  set net-worth-publ ( ttl-publ-assets - ttl-publ-debts )
                                                                                    set ttl-P0-assets ( ttl-P0-assets + P0-vc-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets 0
                                                                                    ;; This is totalled differently from ttl-P0-assets because this includes
  set ttl-priv-debts
                      0
                                                                                    ;; some that are offset by P0-xx-debts. I.e. some of these assets are
  set net-worth-priv
                      0
                                                                                    ;; not in the posession of the bank, and should not be counted here
                                                                                    ;; as that would cause double counting. But the variable PO-all-assets
  ;; Money supply aggregates
                                                                                    ;; is intended to include all assets under the control of this bank, and
                      0 ;; Physical money supply
                                                                                    ;; not merely those in its posession. So I include those in the CRB
  set msi-assets
  set msi-debts
                      0 ;; Physical money supply
                                                                                    ;; as part of the PO-all-assets variable, based on this bank's records
  set msii-assets ttl-publ-assets ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                    ;; of its CRB deposits.
  set msii-debts ttl-publ-debts ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                    set PO-all-assets 0
  set msiii-assets
                      0 ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                    set P0-all-assets ( P0-all-assets + P0-vc-assets )
  set msiii-debts ( S1-Llip-debts ) ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                    set P0-all-assets ( P0-all-assets + P0-er-assets )
  ;; TODO: When this is non-suppressed, next line is needed instead.
                                                                                    set PO-all-assets ( PO-all-assets + PO-rr-assets )
  ;; ss set msiii-debts ( S1-Llip-debts + S1-L3ip-debts ) ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-assets 0
;; end of f-compute-gcra-net-worth
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-assets ( ttl-publ-assets + L1-assets )
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-assets ( ttl-publ-assets + L1-loan-assets )
end
;;-------
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-debts 0
;; Compute the net worth of the CRB (Central Reserve Bank).
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-debts ( ttl-publ-debts + L1-debts )
to f-compute-crb-net-worth
                                                                                    set ttl-publ-debts ( ttl-publ-debts + L2-debts )
;; This routine is to be executed the crb.
                                                                                    ;; ss set ttl-publ-debts ( ttl-publ-debts + L3-debts )
  set ttl-P0-assets 0
                                                                                    set net-worth-publ ( ttl-publ-assets - ttl-publ-debts )
  set ttl-P0-assets ( ttl-P0-assets + P0-assets )
  set ttl-PO-assets ( ttl-PO-assets + PO-rr-assets )
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-assets 0
  set ttl-P0-assets ( ttl-P0-assets + P0-er-assets )
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + C1-assets )
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-L1ir-assets )
  set ttl-publ-assets L0-assets
                                                                                    ;; xx set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + c2-assets )
  set ttl-publ-debts L0-debts
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-rrir-assets )
  set net-worth-publ ( ttl-publ-assets - ttl-publ-debts )
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-erir-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets 0
                                                                                    ;; TODO: Run a bank like a corp.
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + C1-assets )
                                                                                    ;; Debts equal assets, excluding receivables, because it is it's
  ;; xx set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + c2-assets )
                                                                                    ;; own bank.
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-debts 0
                                                                                    set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-L2ip-debts )
  set ttl-priv-debts 0
  set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-rrip-debts )
                                                                                    ;; xx set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + c2-assets )
  set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-erip-debts )
                                                                                    set net-worth-priv ( ttl-priv-assets - ttl-priv-debts )
  set net-worth-priv ( ttl-priv-assets - ttl-priv-debts )
                                                                                    ;; Money supply aggregates
  let shadow-money ( S1-rrip-debts + S1-erip-debts )
                                                                                    set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply
                                                                                    set msi-assets ( msi-assets + PO-vc-assets )
```

```
set msi-assets ( msi-assets + PO-er-assets )
                                                                                       set msi-assets ( msi-assets + PO-assets )
  set msi-assets ( msi-assets + P0-rr-assets )
                                                                                      set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply
  set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply
  set msi-debts ( msi-debts + P0-rr-debts )
                                                                                      set msii-assets 0 ;; Logical money supply
  set msi-debts ( msi-debts + P0-er-debts )
                                                                                      set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L0-assets )
                                                                                      set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L1-assets )
  set msii-assets 0 ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                      set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L2-assets )
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L1-assets )
                                                                                      ;; ss set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L3-assets )
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L1-loan-assets )
                                                                                      ;; ss set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L4-assets )
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + C1-assets )
  ;; xx set msii-assets ( msii-assets + c2-assets )
                                                                                      set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                      set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L1-loan-debts )
  set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply
  set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L1-debts )
                                                                                      set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply
  set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L2-debts )
                                                                                      set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-30day-total-assets )
                                                                                      set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L2ir-assets )
  set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                       ;; ss set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L3ir-assets )
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L1ir-assets )
                                                                                      ;; ss set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + L4-dividend-receivable )
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-rrir-assets )
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-erir-assets )
                                                                                      set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                      set msiii-debts ( msiii-debts + S1-30day-total-debts )
  set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                      ;; Somewhat arbitrarily I have decided that L1 loan debts will be
  set msiii-debts ( msiii-debts + S1-L2ip-debts )
                                                                                      ;; considered shadow money. This is so the only MS-II expansion
                                                                                      ;; will come from the principal of the loans themselves.
                                                                                      set msiii-debts ( msiii-debts + S1-Llip-debts )
;; end of f-compute-bank-net-worth
                                                                                     ;; end of f-compute-prsn-net-worth
end
                                                                                     end
;;------|
;; Compute the net worth of a prsn.
                                                                                     to f-compute-prsn-net-worth
                                                                                     ;; Compute the net worth of a corp.
;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
                                                                                     to f-compute-corp-net-worth
                                                                                     ;; This routine is to be executed a corp.
  set ttl-P0-assets P0-assets
                                                                                      set ttl-publ-assets
                                                                                                               0
  set ttl-publ-assets
                          0
                                                                                      set ttl-publ-debts
                                                                                                               0
  set ttl-publ-debts
                          0
                                                                                      set net-worth-publ
                                                                                                               0
  set net-worth-publ
                          ٥
                                                                                      set ttl-P0-assets
                                                                                                               P0-assets
  set ttl-P0-assets
                          P0-assets
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets 0
  set ttl-priv-assets 0
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L0-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L0-assets )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L1-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L1-assets )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-30day-total-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-30day-total-assets )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L2-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L2-assets )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-L2ir-assets )
  set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-L2ir-assets )
                                                                                       ;; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L3-assets )
  ;; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L3-assets )
                                                                                       ;; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L4-assets )
  :; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + S1-L3ir-assets )
  ;; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L4-assets )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-debts 0
  ;; ss set ttl-priv-assets ( ttl-priv-assets + L4-dividend-receivable )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-L1ip-debts )
  set ttl-priv-debts 0
                                                                                      set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-30day-total-debts )
  set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                       ;; ss set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + L3-debts )
  set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-Llip-debts )
                                                                                       ;; ss set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-L3ip-debts )
  set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-30day-total-debts )
                                                                                      ;; ss set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + L4-debts )
                                                                                       ;; ss set ttl-priv-debts ( ttl-priv-debts + S1-L4dp-debts )
  set net-worth-priv ( ttl-priv-assets - ttl-priv-debts )
                                                                                       set net-worth-priv ( ttl-priv-assets - ttl-priv-debts )
  ;; Money supply aggregates
  set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply
                                                                                       ;; Money supply aggregates
```

```
set msi-assets 0 ;; Physical money supply
  set msi-assets ( msi-assets + P0-assets )
                                                                                   ;; Remove cash from prsn's wallet.
                                                                                   set LO-assets ( LO-assets - amount-to-deposit )
  set msi-debts 0 ;; Physical money supply
                                                                                   set PO-assets ( PO-assets - amount-to-deposit )
  set msii-assets 0 ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                   ;; Put the cash into the bank's books (L0) and vault (P0).
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + PO-assets )
                                                                                   ask my-bank
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L1-assets )
                                                                                  Γ
  set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L2-assets )
                                                                                     set L1-assets ( L1-assets + amount-to-deposit )
  ;; ss set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L3-assets )
                                                                                    set PO-vc-assets ( PO-vc-assets + amount-to-deposit )
  ;; ss set msii-assets ( msii-assets + L4-assets )
                                                                                  1
  set msii-debts 0 ;; Logical money supply
                                                                                   ;; Now, adjust the bank's aggregate checking account to reflect
  set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                   ;; the increase in the checkable deposits.
  ;; ss set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L3-debts )
                                                                                   ask my-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts + amount-to-deposit ) ]
  ;; ss set msii-debts ( msii-debts + L4-debts )
                                                                                   ;; Finally, adjust the prsn's bankbook to indicate the amount of checkable
                                                                                       money available to this prsn, and also to lay a claim on a portion
                                                                                   ;;
  set msiii-assets 0 ;; Shadow money supply
                                                                                       of the aggregate of checkable money in the bank.
                                                                                   ;;
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-30day-total-assets )
                                                                                   set L1-assets ( L1-assets + amount-to-deposit )
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L2ir-assets )
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " BSvcs: Amount of P0 deposited - " amount-to-deposit )
  set msiii-debts 0 ;; Shadow money supply
  set msiii-assets ( msiii-debts + S1-30day-total-debts )
                                                                                 ;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn-deposits-cash
  ;; ss set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L3ip-debts )
                                                                                 end
  ;; ss set msiii-assets ( msiii-assets + S1-L4dp-debts )
                                                                                 ;;------|
;; end of f-compute-corp-net-worth
                                                                                 ;; A prsn has checkable funds in the bank and withdraws cash (P0, L0).
                                                                                 to f-bsvcs-prsn-withdraws-cash [ amount-to-withdraw ]
end
                                                                                 ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
::-----|
;; BANKING SERVICES
                                                                                   ;; TODO: this routine may work for corps as well.
;;------1
;; THEORY: In this section of the code all of the patterns for types of banking
                                                                                   ;; Contact the bank.
    services have been pulled together in a single place. This is to enable
                                                                                   let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
::
    consistency in the means of implmenting each type of service, with
;;
    the hope that it will make coding, debugging, and maintenance easier, at
                                                                                   ;; This is the reversal of a deposit.
::
;;
    a possible cost of performance.
                                                                                   ;; Put cash into prsn's wallet.
                                                                                   set L0-assets ( L0-assets + amount-to-withdraw )
;; Note that it is intentional that none of these routine do range error
    checking on the variables affected. So, for example, a prsn with no money
                                                                                   set P0-assets ( P0-assets + amount-to-withdraw )
;;
    in a savings account may still move money from there to a checking account.
::
;; The creation of negatives and their ultimate removal again all gets
                                                                                   ;; Get the cash from the bank's books (L0) and vault (P0).
;; resolved in the daily visit to the bank by each agent. Loans are usually
                                                                                   ask mv-bank
    available to cover net negatives, and, when they are not, bankruptcy
;;
                                                                                   Ι
;;
    routines sort it all out.
                                                                                     set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-to-withdraw )
;; The real purpose of these routines is to defend the public trust that
                                                                                     set PO-vc-assets ( PO-vc-assets - amount-to-withdraw )
;;
    money is properly conserved unless explicitly indicated otherwise.
                                                                                  1
;; Rather that implementing the complicated issue of linking bank accounts
    directly to clients, the clients keep track of the details of their own
                                                                                   ;; Now, adjust the bank's aggregate checking account to reflect
;;
    accounts, and the banks only keep track of aggregate amounts. This
                                                                                   ;; the decrease in the checkable deposits.
;;
    simplifies the coding dramatically, and so reduces the chances of coding
                                                                                   ask my-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-to-withdraw ) ]
;;
    error, but it puts the onus on the clients to have their books in order.
                                                                                   ;; Finally, adjust the prsn's bankbook to indicate the amount of checkable
;;
    These banking routines look after that.
                                                                                       money no longer available to this prsn, and also to release the
::
                                                                                   ;;
                                                                                       claim on a portion of the aggregate of checkable money in the bank.
;;-----1
                                                                                   set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-to-withdraw )
;; A prsn has cash (P0, L0) and deposits into its bank.
to f-bsvcs-prsn-deposits-cash [ amount-to-deposit ]
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " BSvcs: Amount of P0 withdrawn - " amount-to-withdraw )
;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
                                                                                 ;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn-withdraws-cash
  ;; TODO: this routine may work for corps as well.
                                                                                 end
                                                                                 ;;------|
  ;; Contact the bank.
  let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                 ;; A prsn moves money from a checking acct (L1) to a savings acct (L2).
```

```
to f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L1-to-L2 [ amount-to-move ]
;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
                                                                                      ;; THEORY: If the bank has no means of earning money, it must trust to
                                                                                      ;; luck to have its clients deposit more vault cash, which could
  ;; TODO: this routine may work for corps as well.
                                                                                      ;; then be deposited in the CRB to earn interest for its C1-assets.
                                                                                           But there will be a steady drain on its C1-assets as its clients
                                                                                      ;;
  ;; Contact the bank.
                                                                                           go bankrupt for lack of L1-loans. So this bank is doomed.
                                                                                      ;;
  let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                      ;; Ensure the net worth data is up-to-date.
  ask my-bank
                                                                                      f-compute-bank-net-worth
  [
   ;; The bank decreases the aggregator for checkable funds.
                                                                                      ;; Assume bankrupt as the default, then switch it back if there is
   set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-to-move )
                                                                                      ;; some potential to earn interest.
   ;; The bank increases the aggregator for savings funds.
                                                                                      set b-bank-is-bankrupt 1 ;; The default assumption.
   set L2-debts ( L2-debts + amount-to-move )
                                                                                      if ( P0-all-assets > g-minimum-vault-cash )
                                                                                        [ set b-bank-is-bankrupt 0 ] ;; Can earn money on ER and RR.
                                                                                      if (L1-loan-assets > 0)
  ;; The prsn decreases its claim on checkable funds, in its check book.
                                                                                         [ set b-bank-is-bankrupt 0 ] ;; Can earn money on L1 loans.
  set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-to-move )
                                                                                    1
  ;; The prsn increases its claim on savings, in its savings book.
  set L2-assets ( L2-assets + amount-to-move )
                                                                                   ;; end of f-bsvcs-bank-checked-for-bankruptcy
                                                                                   end
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " BSvcs: Moved from L1 to L2 ---- " amount-to-move )
                                                                                   ;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L1-to-L2
                                                                                   ;; A prsn negotiates to take out a bank loan.
end
                                                                                   to f-bsvcs-prsn-negotiates-an-L1-loan
                                                                                    ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn.
;;------1
;; A prsn moves money from a savings acct (L2) to a checking acct (L1).
                                                                                     ;; Contact the bank.
to f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L2-to-L1 [ amount-to-move ]
                                                                                    let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
                                                                                    ;; Loans are given only if savings account is negative.
  ;; TODO: this routine may work for corps as well.
                                                                                     ;; This means the agent had insufficient funds to address daily needs for
                                                                                     ;; L0 and L1 types of funds. I.e. all assets have been moved to checking
  ;; Contact the bank.
                                                                                         or cash for daily use.
                                                                                     ::
  let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                    ifelse( L2-assets < 0 )</pre>
                                                                                    Г
  ;; This is the reversal of a move of L1 to L2.
                                                                                      ;; This agent needs to take out a loan.
  ask my-bank
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn " who " requires a bank loan." )
  Ι
   ;; The bank increases the aggregator for checkable funds.
                                                                                      ;; Is the bank elligible to provide more loans?
   set L1-debts ( L1-debts + amount-to-move )
                                                                                      let bank-loan-flag ( [b-bank-can-make-loans] of my-bank )
   ;; The bank decreases the aggregator for savings funds.
                                                                                      ;; The bank may not have any remaining excess reserves to support a loan.
   set L2-debts ( L2-debts - amount-to-move )
                                                                                      ifelse(bank-loan-flag = 0)
 1
                                                                                        ;; Case of bank cannot make loans.
  ;; The prsn increases its claim on checkable funds, in its check book.
                                                                                        ;; Mark the prsn as bankrupt.
  set L1-assets ( L1-assets + amount-to-move )
                                                                                        set b-prsn-is-bankrupt 1
  ;; The prsn decreases its claim on savings, in its savings book.
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank " bank-who " cannot provide loan." )
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn " who " is now bankrupt." )
  set L2-assets ( L2-assets - amount-to-move )
                                                                                      1
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " BSvcs: Moved from L2 to L1 ---- " amount-to-move )
                                                                                      ;; else
;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L2-to-L1
                                                                                        ;; Case of the prsn needs a loan and the bank can offer one.
                                                                                        ;; Is the prsn elligible to receive a loan.
end
;;------1
                                                                                        ifelse(L1-loan-debts < (g-bankruptcy-factor * g-p-standard-loan))
;; A bank is checked to determine if it is bankrupt.
                                                                                        Г
to f-bsvcs-bank-checked-for-bankruptcy
                                                                                          ;; The loan is approved!
  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                                          set g-counts-loans ( g-counts-loans + 1 )
  ;; Determine whether the bank is, itself, bankrupt.
                                                                                          ;; NOTE: a loan requires four entries - two offsetting double-entries
  ask banks
                                                                                               such that the net worth of neither participant changes.
                                                                                          ;;
```

;; The amount of the loan will be sufficient for two months ;; The loan is signed in duplicate, and the size recorded by both parties. ;; of daily living. ;; First, the bank registers the loan in an aggregator. Entry #1. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L2-assets ------ " L2-assets) ask the-bank [set L1-loan-assets (L1-loan-assets + amount-to-borrow)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-assets ------ " L1-assets) ;; Then the client stores the copy of the loan in their own records. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts) ;; Entry #2. let amount-of-loan g-p-standard-loan set L1-loan-debts (L1-loan-debts + amount-to-borrow) ask my-bank ;; Now, the bank makes checkable money available to its client. Entry #3. Г ask the-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-to-borrow)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-assets ----- " L1-assets) ;; And the client records the claim to the money in its own check book. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-loan-assets ----- " L1-loan-assets) ;; Entry #4. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-debts ----- " L1-debts) set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-borrow) ;; Register the loan as a bank asset. Entry #1 of 4. LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L1 loan taken ------ " amount-to-borrow) set L1-loan-assets (L1-loan-assets + amount-of-loan) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Amount of loan ----- " amount-of-loan) ;; Put money into the prsn's loan-related checking account. ;; As a result of this, the bank will need to move some of its reserves ;; Entry #2 of 4. ;; from excess reserves to required reserves. This is handled when the set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-of-loan) ;; bank and CRB reconcile their books daily. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-assets ----- " L1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-loan-assets ----- " L1-loan-assets) ;; end of f-bsvcs-client-takes-out-L1-loan LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1-debts ----- " L1-debts) end 1 ;; Prsn records the loan in his checkbook. Entry #3 of 4. ;;-----| set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-of-loan) ;; Good as is. ;; A client makes a payment on an L1 loan from its checkable (L1) account. ;; Prsn files the loan agreement. Entry #4 of 4. to f-bsvcs-client-makes-L1-loan-payment [amount-to-pay] set L1-loan-debts (L1-loan-debts + amount-of-loan) ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp or the GCRA. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-assets ------ " L1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts) :: Contact the bank.] ;; end of ifelse(L1-loan-debts > (2 * g-p-standard-loan)) let the-bank (bank bank-who) ;; Else prsn is inellible. ;; This is a partial reversal of the routine to take out a loan. Г ;; Case of prsn is inelligible. ;; First, the bank decreases the size of the loan in its aggregator. ;; Mark the prsn as bankrupt. ask the-bank [set L1-loan-assets (L1-loan-assets - amount-to-pay)] set b-prsn-is-bankrupt 1 ;; Then the client decreases the size of the loan in its own records. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn " who " is inelligible due to debt.") set L1-loan-debts (L1-loan-debts - amount-to-pay) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn " who " is now bankrupt.") ;; Now, the bank reduces the checkable money available to its clients.] ;; end of case of prsn is inelligible. ask the-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-to-pay)] 1 ;; end of Bank can make loans. ;; And the client reduces its claim to the money in its own check book.] ;; end prsn needs a loan. set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-pay) :: Else LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L1 loan paid ----- " amount-to-pay) Ι LOG-TO-FILE (word " A loan is not required!") 1 ;; end of f-bsvcs-client-makes-L1-loan-payment and ;; End of f-bsvcs-prsn-negotiates-an-L1-loan end ;; A client is charged daily interest on outstanding amount of L1 loan(s). to f-bsvcs-client-accrues-dailv-interest-on-L1-loan ;; A client takes out a loan and places the money in its checkable (L1) account. ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp or the GCRA. to f-bsvcs-client-takes-out-L1-loan [amount-to-borrow] ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp, or the GCRA. ;; THEORY: -ptbfs- This causes a flow of money from the real ;; economy to the banking sector because the interest on L1 bank ;; This version is not used. See f-bsvcs-prsn-negotiates-an-L1-loan. ;; loans is paid by Prsns directly to the Banks. As such, it is part ;; of the "Prsns to Banks Flows" (ptbfs). It can be turned off ;; The client and the bank sign a loan agreement in duplicate, and the funds ;; by setting g-iobl to zero. ;; are deposited into the client's checkable (L1) account. This requires ;; four entries - two of which are segregated in L1-loan variables. if(q-iobl > 0)[;; Contact the bank. ;; THEORY: Interest on L1 loans is to be paid by the prsn to the bank. let the-bank (bank bank-who) ;; The size of the loan may vary due to new amounts taken out or payments

made, so interest is charged and accrued on a daily basis, but only ;; ;; Contact the bank. paid on a monthly basis. This interest is a debt which expands the :: shadow money supply, as it is basically a loan from the bank to the let the-bank (bank bank-who) :: prsn until it is paid. There is a hair to be split, here, and I am ;; splitting it this way. Because this debt is visible to the banks, ;; ;; The bank only has an aggregate variable for all of the interest payable and really amounts to a bank loan, it should be considered part of the ;; logical money supply (L1) instead of the shadow money supply (S1). ;; on all loans to its clients. Only the client's records indicate the ;; But, because I want to focus on L1 loan tracking in this application, ;; size of the accrued interest associated with this client. ;; ;; I have chosen, somewhat arbitrarily, to include it in S1 until it ;; Determine the largest integral dollar amount payable. let monthly-interest-paid floor(S1-Llip-debts) ;; is paid. ;; Contact the bank. ;; Settle the records for the shadow money supply first. let the-bank (bank bank-who) ;; The client notes the payment, subtracting it from dues accrued, ;; and leaving a residual. ;; The bank only has an aggregate variable for all of the L1 loans of all set S1-Llip-debts (S1-Llip-debts - monthly-interest-paid) of its clients. Only the client's record indicates the size of the ;; The bank decreases its aggregator by the same amount. ;; loan associated with this client. ask the-bank [set S1-Llir-assets (S1-Llir-assets - monthly-interest-paid)] let loan-size L1-loan-debts ;; The annual interest on bank loans is in slider g-iobl. ;; Now, the client has to actually pay the bill with real money. let annual-interest-due (loan-size * g-iobl / 100) ;; The payment is noted in the client's check book. ;; Prorate this to a daily rate (12 months; 30 days per month). set L1-assets (L1-assets - monthly-interest-paid) let daily-interest-due (annual-interest-due / (12 * 30)) ask the-bank Г ;; The bank records the increase in its S1 aggregator for ;; The front-room corporate comptroller notes the payment in its check book. ;; L1 loan interest receivable. set C1-assets (C1-assets + monthly-interest-paid) ask the-bank [set S1-Llir-assets (S1-Llir-assets + daily-interest-due)] ;; The client records the increase in its S1 record for interest payable. ;; The bank's back-room staff who manage the public trust note the payment. set S1-Llip-debts (S1-Llip-debts + daily-interest-due) ;; Two entries are required to note the decreased liability for one client ;; and the increased liability for the other client. These all happen in LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L1 interest accrued ---- " daily-interest-due) an aggregator that is used to track all clients. So, they cancel each ;; ;; other out, and are suppressed for performance purposes. 1 ;; set L1-debts (L1-debts - monthly-interest-paid) ;; end of f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L1-loan ;; set L1-debts (L1-debts + monthly-interest-paid) end 1 ;;------1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L1 interest paid ------ " monthly-interest-paid) ;; A client pays outstanding interest on L1 loan(s) monthly. to f-bsvcs-client-pays-monthly-interest-on-L1-loan ;; end of f-bsvcs-client-pays-monthly-interest-on-L1-loan ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp or the GCRA. end ;; THEORY: Interest on L1 loans is to be paid by the prsn to the bank. ;; It accrues daily, but is paid in aggregate monthly. ;;------| ;; When interest is accrued, it is stored with 16 (or so) digits after ;; A bank is charged daily interest on outstanding amounts of L2 savings. the decimal, but it is paid in dollar units. I don't want to round to f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L2-savings ;; away all of the accuracy of the interest payments, since I accrue ;; ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp or the GCRA. ;; it daily. So, I determine the floor of the amount due, pay that, if(g-iosd > 0) ;; and leave a residual amount to be paid the next month. By doing it this way, the shadow money supply holds the (not-absolutely precise) ;; Γ fractional debts, but the logical money supply is always accurate ;; THEORY: Interest on L2 savings is to be paid by the bank to the client. ;; with infinite precision to the dollar. The size of the savings may vary daily due to commercial activity, :: :: ;; This may affect the way I compare total interest payments, over time, so interest is charged and accrued on a daily basis, but only ;; with total write-offs, over time, but I don't think it will. paid on a monthly basis. This interest is a debt which expands the ;; :: ;; TODO: I need to watch that. shadow money supply, as it is basically a loan from the client to the ;; bank until it is paid. ;; Interest collected by the bank represents a change in its corporate ;; ;; net worth. This income is outside of its role as the guardian of ;; the rule of conservation of money, its public trust, and so must be ;; The same as for L1 loans, there is a hair to be split, here, and I am ;; put into its own corporate checking account (a C1 account) as if splitting it this way. Because this debt is visible to the banks, ;; ;; and really amounts to a reverse bank loan, it should be considered it is a client of itself. ;; ;; ;; So this payment is a peculiar client-to-client payment mediated by part of the logical money supply (L1) instead of the shadow money ;; the bank's back room that manages the public trust. This payment supply (S1). ;; :: requires a total of six accounting entries, two of which counter-act ;; But, because I want to focus on L1 loan tracking in this application, I have ;; each other and are suppressed. chosen, somewhat arbitrarily, to include it in S1 until it is paid. ;;

	;; Settle the records for the shadow money supply first.
;; Contact the bank.	;; The client notes the payment, subtracting it from dues accrued,
let the-bank (bank bank-who)	;; and leaving a residual.
	<pre>set S1-L2ir-assets (S1-L2ir-assets - monthly-interest-paid)</pre>
;; The bank only has an aggregate variable for all of the savings of all ;; of its clients. Only the client's records indicate the size of the	;; The bank decreases its aggregator by the same amount. ask the-bank [set S1-L2ip-debts (S1-L2ip-debts - monthly-interest-paid)]
;; of its clients. Only the client's records indicate the size of the ;; savings deposit associated with this client.	ask the bank [set SI-LZIP-debts (SI-LZIP-debts - monthly-interest-paid)]
let savings-account-size L2-assets	;; Now, the bank has to actually pay the bill with real money.
;; The annual interest on bank deposits is in slider g-iosd.	;; The payment is noted in the client's check book.
let annual-interest-due (savings-account-size * g-iosd / 100)	set L1-assets (L1-assets + monthly-interest-paid)
;; Prorate this to a daily rate (12 months; 30 days per month).	ask the-bank
let daily-interest-due (annual-interest-due / (12 * 30))	
The bash seconds the immension is its of summaries for	;; The front-room corporate comptroller notes the payment in its check book.
;; The bank records the increase in its S1 aggregator for ;; savings (L2) interest payable.	set C1-assets (C1-assets - monthly-interest-paid)
ask the-bank [set S1-L2ip-debts (S1-L2ip-debts + daily-interest-due)]	;; The bank's back-room staff who manage the public trust note the payment.
;; The client records the increase in its S1 record for interest receivable.	;; Two entries are required to note the decreased liability for one client
set S1-L2ir-assets (S1-L2ir-assets + daily-interest-due)	;; and the increased liability for the other client. These all happen in
	;; an aggregator that is used to track all clients. So, they cancel each
LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L2 interest accrued " daily-interest-due)	;; other out, and are suppressed for performance purposes.
1	;; set L1-debts (L1-debts - monthly-interest-paid)
	<pre>;; set L1-debts (L1-debts + monthly-interest-paid)]</pre>
;; end of f-bsvcs-client-accrues-daily-interest-on-L2-savings end	1
	LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: L2 interest received " monthly-interest-paid)
;;1	
;; A client pays outstanding interest on savings deposits monthly.	;; end of f-bsvcs-client-paid-monthly-interest-on-L2-savings
to f-bsvcs-client-paid-monthly-interest-on-L2-savings	end
;; This routine is to be executed a prsn, a corp or the GCRA.	;;
;; THEORY: Interest on L2 savings is to be paid by the bank to the client.	;; A prsn pays another prsn for something. This is a capital exchange.
;; It accrues daily, but is paid in aggregate monthly.	to f-bsvcs-prsn1-pays-prsn2-by-cash [prsn2who amount-to-pay]
;; When interest is accrued, it is stored with 17 (or so) digits after	;; This routine is to be executed a prsn.
;; the decimal, but it is paid in dollar units. I don't want to round	-
;; away all of the accuracy of the interest payments, since I accrue	;; THEORY: This is the most simple capital exchange possible, in the
;; it daily. So, I determine the floor of the amount due, pay that,	;; real world, but has its minor complications in this program due to
;; and leave a residual amount to be paid the next month. By doing it	;; the separation of physical and logical money. The exchange requires
;; this way, the shadow money supply holds the (not-absolutely precise) ;; fractional debts, but the logical money supply is always accurate	<pre>;; four entries. ;; Due to the fact that this model does not pay any regard to the goods</pre>
;; with infinite precision to the dollar.	;; and services exchanged in reciprocity for the cash exchanged, the
;; This may affect the way I compare total interest payments, over time,	;; money is simply moved from prsn to prsn. Because this is a cash
;; with total write-offs, over time, but I don't think it will.	;; only transaction, no bank is involved. As such, the bank has no
;; TODO: I need to watch that.	;; real visibility into this volume of economic activity, and so it is
;; Interest paid by the bank represents a change in its corporate	;; in some sense part of the shadow economy, but it definitely affects
;; net worth. This expense is outside of its role as the guardian of	;; only the physical and logical money, and not shadow money.
;; the rule of conservation of money, its public trust, and so must be ;; put into its own corporate checking account (a C1 account) as if	;; TODO: this routine may also work for corps, as long as the recipient
;; put into its own corporate checking account (a C1 account) as if ;; it is a client of itself.	;; is a prsn.
;; So this payment is a peculiar client-to-client payment mediated by	,, is a prost.
;; the bank's back room that manages the public trust. This payment	;; Contact prsn2.
;; requires a total of six accounting entries, two of which counter-act	let prsn2 (prsn prsn2who)
;; each other and are suppressed.	
	;; prsnl takes the cash out of its wallet.
;; Contact the bank.	set PO-assets (PO-assets - amount-to-pay)
let the-bank (bank bank-who)	set LO-assets (LO-assets - amount-to-pay)
;; The bank only has an aggregate variable for all of the interest payable	;; prsn2 puts the cash into its wallet.
;; on all savings deposits of its clients. Only the client's records	ask prsn2
;; indicate the size of the accrued interest associated with this client.	t -
;; Determine the largest integral dollar amount payable.	<pre>set PO-assets (PO-assets + amount-to-pay)</pre>
let monthly-interest-paid floor(S1-L2ir-assets)	<pre>set L0-assets (L0-assets + amount-to-pay)</pre>

LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: Prsn " who " paid Prsn " ask prsn2-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-pay)] prsn2who " ----- " amount-to-pay) ask prsn2-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-to-pay)] ;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn1-pavs-prsn2-bv-cash LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: Prsn " who " paid Prsn " prsn2who " --- " amount-to-pay) end ;;-----1 ;; end of f-bsvcs-prsn1-pays-prsn2-by-check ;; A prsn pays another prsn for something. This is a capital exchange. end to f-bsvcs-prsn1-pays-prsn2-by-check [prsn2who amount-to-pay] ;; This routine is to be executed a prsn. ;; BANKING SERVICES ;; THEORY: This is a simple capital exchange using a check. In this ;;------1 program due to the involvement of two banks there are some minor ;; All of the routines that perform banking services start with f-cbsvcs-xxx or :: wrinkles to be managed. The exchange requires four entries if it or f-bsvcs-xxx or f-bnkrpt-xxx. They address the activities of the ;; ;; central reserve bank (the CRB), the chartered banks (front and back room is within a single bank, but six for bank-to-bank exchange. Only ;; :: the net worth of the prsns change. activities), and all bankruptcy processing. ;; ;; ;; Due to the fact that this model does not pay any regard to the goods ;; The routines are all gathered here to enable consistency and easy scrutiny. ;; and services exchanged in reciprocity for the cash exchanged, the :: ;; money is simply moved from prsn to prsn. Because this is a check only transaction, two banks are involved. As such, the bank has ;; START OF -BSVCS- SUBSECTION. ;; real visibility into this volume of economic activity and functions ;; entirely within the logical money supply. ;; ;; The Gov't finds a suitable bank to do business. ;; TODO: this routine may also work for corps, as long as the recipient to f-bsvcs-gcra-find-bank ;; This routine is to be executed by a GCRA. ;; is a prsn. ;; This GCRA does not yet have a bank assigned. ;; Contact my bank. let my-bank (bank bank-who) ;; Does this GCRA already have a bank? ;; Contact prsn2. ifelse(bank-who = -1) let prsn2 (prsn prsn2who) Г ;; It does not have a bank. ;; Contact bank of prsn2. let prsn2-bank (bank ([bank-who] of prsn2)) ;; Establish a list of potential banks. ;; Potential bank must need clients. ;; THEORY: A payment by check requires three double-entry actions, or ;; A dummy let statement. ;; six entries in total: let bank-list [] ;; -- The check books of the two parties in the transactions need to ;; Bank must need GCRA clients. be changed to reflect the transfer of money. I.e. their L1-assets set bank-list (banks with ;; variables need to be altered. This changes the net worth of each [(no-of-gcra-clients < 1)])</pre> ;; party to the transaction, which is as expected. :: if (any? bank-list) -- To match the transfer, the L1-debts variables of the associated ;; banks need to be altered. But this changes the net worth of the :: back room of each chartered bank, which is not good. The assets let this-bank one-of bank-list ;; ;; of each bank need to be altered to match the liabilities of each ;; The search is successful. :: bank set bank-who ([who] of this-bank) ;; -- To balance the books within each bank (back room) the L1-assets ask this-bank [set no-of-gcra-clients (no-of-gcra-clients + 1)] variables must also be adjusted. In effect, one bank transfers its LOG-TO-FILE (word " Found - " this-bank) ;; obligations to the other bank. ;; 1 ;; If both prsns use the same bank, since the L1-assets and L1-debts variables] ;; End of if(bank-who = -1) are aggregators for all clients of the bank, the above four actions ;; Else :: counter-act each other. So this works whether the prsns are ;; Ι clients of the same or different banks. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank not needed! Not searching.") :: ;; End Else ;; End of f-bsvcs-gcra-find-bank ;; prsn1 writes the check, recording it in its check book. set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-pay) end ;; prsn2 accepts the check and indicates an L1 deposit in its check book. ask prsn2 [set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-pay)] ;; The CRB finds a suitable chartered bank for its C1 account. ;; Now the back rooms of the two banks reconcile their books. to f-bsvcs-crb-find-bank ask my-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-pay)] ;; This routine is to be executed by a CRB. ask my-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-to-pay)] ;; This CRB does not yet have a bank assigned.

```
;; Does this CRB already have a bank?
                                                                                 ifelse( bank-who = -1 )
                                                                                 ;; Corps find a suitable bank to do business.
                                                                                 to f-bsvcs-corp-find-bank
  Ι
   ;; It does not have a bank.
                                                                                  ;; This routine is to be executed by a corp.
   ;; Establish a list of potential banks.
                                                                                   ;; This corp does not yet have a bank assigned.
   ;; Potential bank must need clients.
   ;; A dummy let statement.
                                                                                   ;; Does this corp already have a bank?
   let bank-list []
                                                                                   ifelse( bank-who = -1 )
   ;; Bank must need CRB clients.
                                                                                  Г
   set bank-list ( banks with
                                                                                    ;; It does not have a bank.
     [ ( no-of-crb-clients < 1 ) ] )
                                                                                    ;; Establish a list of potential banks.
                                                                                    ;; Potential bank must need clients.
   if( any? bank-list )
                                                                                    ;; A dummy let statement.
                                                                                    let bank-list []
   Ι
     let this-bank one-of bank-list
                                                                                     ;; Bank must need corp clients.
     ;; The search is successful.
                                                                                     set bank-list ( banks with
     set bank-who ( [who] of this-bank )
                                                                                      [ ( no-of-corp-clients < g-no-of-corps-per-bank ) ] )
     ask this-bank [ set no-of-crb-clients ( no-of-crb-clients + 1 ) ]
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Found - " this-bank )
                                                                                    if( any? bank-list )
   1
                                                                                     Г
 ] ;; End of if( bank-who = -1 )
                                                                                      let this-bank one-of bank-list
  ;; Else
                                                                                      ;; The search is successful.
                                                                                      set bank-who ( [who] of this-bank )
  Г
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank not needed! Not searching." )
                                                                                      ask this-bank [ set no-of-corp-clients ( no-of-corp-clients + 1 ) ]
 1
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Found - " this-bank )
  ;; End Else
                                                                                    1
;; End of f-bsvcs-crb-find-bank
                                                                                  ] ;; End of if( bank-who = -1 )
end
                                                                                  ;; Else
                                                                                  1
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank not needed! Not searching." )
;; Prsns find a suitable bank to do business.
                                                                                  1
to f-bsvcs-prsn-find-bank
                                                                                   ;; End Else
  ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn.
  ;; This prsn may have a bank already assigned. Then a new one is assigned.
                                                                                  ;; End of f-bsvcs-corp-find-bank
                                                                                 end
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Prsn " who " finding a bank." )
  ;; Establish a list of potential banks.
                                                                                 ;; Potential bank must need clients.
                                                                                 ;; Any of GCRA, prsn or corp makes a payment on a loan.
  ;; A dummy let statement.
                                                                                 to f-bsvcs-agent-makes-a-payment-on-loan
  let bank-list []
                                                                                 ;; This routine is to be executed by a GCRA, prsn or corp.
  ;; Bank should have available PO-ER-assets.
                                                                                  ;; Pre-requisite: L1-assets exist, and L1-loan-debts > 0.
  set bank-list ( banks with [PO-ER-assets > 0] )
                                                                                  ASSERT ( L1-loan-debts > 0 ) ( "Improper debts." ) who
  ifelse( any? bank-list )
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Borrower L1 assets ------ " L1-assets )
  Ι
   let this-bank one-of bank-list
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Borrower L1 loan debts ------ " L1-loan-debts )
   ;; The search is successful.
   set bank-who ( [who] of this-bank )
                                                                                   ;; Determine the payment size.
   ask this-bank [ set no-of-prsn-clients ( no-of-prsn-clients + 1 ) ]
                                                                                   ;; Pay the least of standard payment, or remaining principal.
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Found - " this-bank )
                                                                                   let amount-to-pay g-p-standard-loan-payment
                                                                                   if ( amount-to-pay > L1-loan-debts )
  1
  ;; else none have ER available.
                                                                                   Ι
  Г
                                                                                     set amount-to-pay L1-loan-debts
   ;; Choose any bank.
                                                                                  1
   let this-bank one-of banks
   set bank-who ( [who] of this-bank )
                                                                                   ;; Contact the bank.
   ask this-bank [ set no-of-prsn-clients ( no-of-prsn-clients + 1 ) ]
                                                                                  let mybank ( bank bank-who )
 1
                                                                                  ask mybank
                                                                                   Ι
  ;; End of f-bsvcs-prsn-find-bank
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank L1 loan assets ------ " L1-loan-assets )
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank L1 debts ------ " L1-debts )
end
```

LOG-TO-FILE (word " Loan payment ------ " amount-to-pay) f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-down-loan set L1-loan-assets (L1-loan-assets - amount-to-pay) ;; Due to the program structure, the prsn must initiate action set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-to-pay) ;; to retire the loan, instead of the bank. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1 loan assets ------ " L1-loan-assets) f-bnkrpt-prsn-has-loan-written-off LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank L1 debts ----- " L1-debts) ;; TODO: Remove this after debug. 1 ;; Note the payment in the agent's checkbook. ;; f-force-debug-output-off set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-pay) ;; Note that the principal on the loan has been reduced. set g-counts-p-deaths (g-counts-p-deaths + 1) set L1-loan-debts (L1-loan-debts - amount-to-pay) ;; The prsn has been removed from the model. ;; A replacement prsn may be added in the "do-post-tick" routine. LOG-TO-FILE (word "Borrower L1 assets ------ " L1-assets) set g-no-of-prsns (count prsns) LOG-TO-FILE (word "Borrower L1 loan debts ------ " L1-loan-debts) ;; The prsn now has zero assets of any kind, and can be removed. ;; end of f-bsvcs-agent-makes-a-payment-on-loan ;; Die MUST be the last command. end die ;; end of f-bsvcs-process-prsn-bankruptcy ;;------1 end ;; Process a prsn that is bankrupt. to f-bsvcs-process-prsn-bankruptcy ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ;; A prsn collapses cash and savings account into checking account. to f-bnkrpt-prsn-collapses-cash-and-savings ;; TODO: After debugging, suppress this. ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ;; f-force-debug-output-on ;; TODO: Remove this if annoying. ;; This is done as part of bankruptcy proceedings. ;; beep ;; Contact the bank. ;; PART A - I need to collapse the assets and declare bankruptcy. let my-bank (bank bank-who) ;; PART A - Disbursement of assets and debts. ;; Prsns are bankrupt when they have insufficient funds to get through ;; a standard day, their savings are <= zero and they are unable :: All of their assets are returned to the bank as L1-assets. ;; to take a loan because their bank does not have any excess reserves. ;; Then the residual of debts, after assets are cancelled, are ;; When they last attempted to get a loan, the bank would have marked a ;; written off. ;; failed loan request as a bankruptcy. ;; So, I need to collapse the assets and debts of this prsn, pay off ;; L0 and P0 assets are deposited into the checking account. let my-P0-cash P0-assets ;; note the amount. ;; the loan as well as possible, and effect bankruptcy. let my-L0-cash L0-assets ;; note the amount. LOG-TO-FILE (WORD " Depositing cash assets") ASSERT (b-prsn-is-bankrupt = 1) "Prsn not bankrupt" who LOG-TO-FILE (word " Checking account was ------ " L1-assets) ;; This prsn is bankrupt. I need to address the following: LOG-TO-FILE (word " Cash assets deposited ----- " my-L0-cash) ;; - deposit any cash into the checking account; LOG-TO-FILE (word " Physical cash deposited ------ " my-P0-cash) ;; - withdraw all savings (+ or -) and put into checking account; f-bsvcs-prsn-deposits-cash L0-assets ;; - resolve all 30-day receivables; LOG-TO-FILE (word " Checking account is now ------ " L1-assets) ;; - resolve all 30-day payables; ;; - pay all interest payable; ;; There should be no savings, but things may have happened. - collect all interest receivable; ;; ;; Savings may be positive or negative. ;; - pay off what can be paid on outstanding loan; ;; L2 assets are deposited into the checking account. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Savings transferred ------ " L2-assets) ;; - petition for a restart. f-bsvcs-prsn-moves-L2-to-L1 L2-assets LOG-TO-FILE (word "PRSN " who " is bankrupt.") LOG-TO-FILE (word " Checking account is now ------ " L1-assets) ;; First, deposit cash, and move savings to checking. f-bnkrpt-prsn-collapses-cash-and-savings ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-collapses-cash-and-savings ;; Collect all 30-day receivables. end f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-30day-receivables ;;-------;; Collect all interest receivable. ;; A prsn collects ALL of the outstanding 30-day receivables. f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-interest-receivable to f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-30day-receivables ;; Pay all 30-day payables. Even if there is not enough money. ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ;; This might run up a negative in L1-assets. f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-30day-payables ;; Contact my bank ;; Pay all interest payable. let my-bank (bank bank-who) f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-interest-payable ;; Use what assets remain to pay down the loan. ;; Collect from everybody except myself.

```
;; The problem to be resolved is this. The prsn has kept track of who
  ;; it owes payment to, but not who owes payment to it. This is
                                                                                            ._____
  ;;
      for reasons of computer performance in daily activities, but it
                                                                                    ;; A prsn collects ALL of the outstanding interest receivable.
      causes a problem during bankruptcy processing. I need to canvass
                                                                                    to f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-interest-receivable
  ;;
      all other prsns, ask them what they owe me, then get them to
                                                                                    ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn.
  ::
      pay now, in advance of the due date.
  ;;
                                                                                      ;; This would include interest on savings deposits.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Collecting 30-day receivables" )
                                                                                      ;; TODO: Also includes interest on bonds, and stocks. (Not yet implemented.)
  let mywho who
                                                                                      ;; Contact my bank
  ;; Initialize an aggregator.
                                                                                      let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
  let total-collected 0
                                                                                      ;; I want to paid an integral amount, but reduce the bank's
  ask other prsns
                                                                                      ;; records by the precise amount.
                                                                                      let amount-due S1-L2ir-assets
  [
   let my-receivables ( filter [ mywho = ( item 0 ? ) ] payables-30day )
                                                                                      let amount-paid floor( S1-L2ir-assets )
   set payables-30day ( filter [ mywho != ( item 0 ? ) ] payables-30day )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Interest due on L2 savings ---- " amount-due )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Interest rec'd on L2 savings -- " amount-paid )
   ;; Initialize an aggregator.
                                                                                      let residual ( amount-due - amount-paid )
   let amount-collected 0
                                                                                      ask my-bank
   ;; Inter-bank payements by check require six entries.
                                                                                      Г
                                                                                        ;; Take the money from the bank's corporate funds. Entry #1.
   if ( ( length my-receivables ) > 0 )
                                                                                        set C1-assets ( C1-assets - amount-paid )
                                                                                        ;; Reduce the off-books record of debt by the full amount due. This
   Г
     ;; Contact his bank.
                                                                                        ;; effectively discards the fractional residual due.
     let his-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                        set S1-L2ip-debts ( S1-L2ip-debts - amount-due )
                                                                                        ;; Two counteracting entries suppressed, for performance purposes.
     ;; Process all of his payables that are due to the bankrupt prsn.
                                                                                        ;; set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-paid ) ;; Remove from bank. Entry #2.
     foreach my-receivables
                                                                                        ;; set L1-debts ( L1-debts + amount-paid ) ;; Insert to bank. Entry #3.
                                                                                      1
       let amount-due ( item 2 ? )
                                                                                      ;; Record the payment in bank book. Entry #4.
       LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Amount collected ------ " amount-due )
                                                                                      set L1-assets ( L1-assets + amount-paid )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Checking account is now ------ " L1-assets )
       ;; Remove from payor's check-book. Entry #1.
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Residual ignored by both ----- " residual )
       set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-due )
                                                                                      set S1-L2ir-assets 0
       ;; Remove from bank of payor. Entries #s 2 & 3.
       ask his-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-due ) ]
                                                                                    ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-interest-receivable
       ask his-bank [ set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-due ) ]
                                                                                    end
       ;; Remove from his tally of total debts.
                                                                                    ;;------|
       set S1-30day-total-debts ( S1-30day-total-debts - amount-due )
       ;; Add to payor's tally of debts paid off under duress.
                                                                                    ;; A prsn pays all of the owed payables as part of bankruptcy processing.
       set amount-collected ( amount-collected + amount-due )
                                                                                    to f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-30day-payables
     ] ;; end of foreach receivable
                                                                                    ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn.
     set total-collected ( total-collected + amount-collected )
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Total collected - this prsn --- " amount-collected )
                                                                                      ;; As part of bankruptcy processing, pay all payables.
   ] ;; end of if ( ( length my-receivables ) > 0 )
                                                                                      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Paying 30-day payables" )
 ] ;; end of ask other prsns
                                                                                      ;; Contact my bank
  ;; Enter the total collected into the payee's check book. Entry #4.
                                                                                      let mv-bank ( bank bank-who )
  set L1-assets ( L1-assets + total-collected )
  ;; Update the bank's records. Entries #5 & #6.
                                                                                      ;; Inter-bank payments by check require six entries.
  ask my-bank [ set L1-debts ( L1-debts + total-collected ) ]
  ask my-bank [ set L1-assets ( L1-assets + total-collected ) ]
                                                                                      let total-paid 0 ;; Initialize an aggregator.
  ;; Update the aggregator.
  set S1-30day-total-assets ( S1-30day-total-assets - total-collected )
                                                                                      if ( ( length payables-30day ) > 0 )
 LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total collected - all prsns --- " total-collected )
                                                                                      Г
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " 30day-assets are now ------ " S1-30day-total-assets )
                                                                                        foreach payables-30day
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Checking account is now ------ " L1-assets )
                                                                                          let payee ( prsn ( item 0 ? ) )
;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-collects-all-30day-receivables
                                                                                          let amount-due item 2 ?
                                                                                          ;; Aggregate the total for reporting purposes.
end
```
set total-paid (total-paid + amount-due) set C1-assets (C1-assets + amount-paid) ;; Change the off-book record by the precise amount, discarding residual. set S1-L1ir-assets (S1-L1ir-assets - amount-due) ask payee ;; Two counteracting entries suppressed, for performance purposes. ;; Contact his bank. ;; set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-paid) ;; Insert to bank. Entry #2. let his-bank (bank bank-who) ;; set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-paid) ;; Remove from bank. Entry #3. 1 ;; Put the money into his bank book. Entry #1. ;; Record the payment in bankrupt prsn's bank book. Entry #4. set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-due) set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-paid) ;; Record it in his bank records. Entries #2 & #3. ;; Change the off-book record by the precise amount, discarding the residual. set S1-Llip-debts (S1-Llip-debts - amount-due) ask his-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-due)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " L1-assets after interest paydown - " L1-assets) ask his-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-due)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " Residual discarded ------ " residual) ;; Reduce his record of receivables. set S1-30day-total-assets (S1-30day-total-assets - amount-due) ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-interest-payable LOG-TO-FILE (word " Amount paid ----- " amount-due) end ;; Mark the payment in bankruptee's bank book. Entry #4. set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-due) ;; A prsn pays down the loan as far as possible. to f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-down-loan ;; Inform the bank of the bankruptee. Entries #5 & #6. ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ask my-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-due)] ask my-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-due)] ;; This is part of bankruptcy processing. ;; The prsn uses whatever resources remain to pay down the loan. ;; Reduce his record of payables. ;; Note that those resources (in L1-assets) may be positive or set S1-30day-total-debts (S1-30day-total-debts - amount-due) ;; negative, and may reduce the loan or add to it. ;; Such a payment is within one bank/client relationship, and] ;; end of foreach payable ;; can be completed with four entries. set S1-30day-total-debts 0 ;; All cleared. ;; Contact my bank [] ;; All cleared. set payables-30day let my-bank (bank bank-who)] ;; end of if ((length payables-30day) > 0) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total of all 30day paydowns --- " total-paid) let amount-paid L1-assets LOG-TO-FILE (word " L1-assets post 30day paydowns - " L1-assets) ask my-bank ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-30day-payables end ;; Pay money against the loan. This brings down the value of ;; the loan. Entry #1. ;;------1 set L1-loan-assets (L1-loan-assets - amount-paid) ;; A prsn pavs all interest pavable. ;; Debts follow assets. The net value of the funds in public to f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-all-interest-payable ;; trust must not change. So the amount of L1-funds made ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. ;; available to the client must be removed from the client's ;; checking account. Entry #2. ;; This would include interest on bank loans deposits. set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-paid) ;; Insert to bank. ;; The net worth of the bank's books has not changed. ;; TODO: add log-to-file here and in all . 1 ;; Record a reduction in the principal of the loan. Entry #3.set L1-loan-debts (L1-loan-debts - amount-paid) ;; Contact my bank ;; Record the payment in bankrupt prsn's bank book. Entry #4. let my-bank (bank bank-who) set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-paid) ;; Note the amount due. ;; The net worth of the client has not changed. let amount-due S1-Llip-debts ;; I want to pay an integral amount, but reduce the bank's LOG-TO-FILE (word " L1-assets after loan paydown ----- " L1-assets) ;; records by the precise amount. let amount-paid floor(S1-L1ip-debts) ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-pays-down-loan LOG-TO-FILE (word " Interest on bank loan ------ " amount-paid) end let residual (amount-due - amount-paid) ;; An intra-bank payment requires only 4 entries, two of which are suppressed. ;; A prsn requests the loan be written off. The bank agrees. to f-bnkrpt-prsn-has-loan-written-off ask my-bank ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn. Г ;; Put money into the bank's corporate funds. Entry #1.

;; This is part of bankruptcy processing.

;; cancelling its debt. Entry #4.

```
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank's C1 assets were --- " C1-assets )
;; The prsn asks the bank to forgive the debt.
                                                                                        set C1-assets ( C1-assets - amount-written-off )
;; The size of the loan is determined by the client's loan record.
                                                                                        LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank's C1 assets are ---- " C1-assets )
:: This is because the bank's loan record is an aggregate for all
                                                                                      1
:: of its loans.
let amount-written-off L1-loan-debts
                                                                                      ;; Prsn takes over again.
;; THEORY: This can be handled two different ways. Either the bank that
                                                                                      ;; Only invoke insurance if there is a clear loss.
;; has serviced the bankruptee up until now can bear the brunt of the
                                                                                      ;; Sometimes a prsn goes bankrupt with a minor positive net worth.
                                                                                      if( amount-written-off > 0 )
;;
    bankruptcy, or the loss can be spread across all banks. I call this
    control bank insurance.
;;
                                                                                      Г
                                                                                        if ( gb-bank-insurance = true )
;; Contact my bank
let my-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Banking insurance is on." )
                                                                                          ;; Bank insurance is turned on. All banks share the loss.
;; THEORY: Cancel the debt. This is tricky. At this point all of the
                                                                                          ;; At this point, my-bank has born the whole cost. Now, refund it.
                                                                                          LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Amount refunded ------ " amount-written-off )
    assets and debts of the bankrupt person have been converted to
;;
    be part of the loan. There are no S1, L1, or L2 assets or
                                                                                          ask my-bank [ set C1-assets ( C1-assets + amount-written-off ) ]
;;
    liabilities other than the L1-loan. For a single-bank transaction
                                                                                          ask my-bank [LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank's C1 assets are ---- " C1-assets ) ]
;;
     the net change in the back room must be zero, and transactional
;;
    conservation of money requires that two other offsetting entries
                                                                                          ;; Determine the status before the write-off.
;;
     must be made. The client will have the loan written-off, but
                                                                                          let total-C1-assets ( sum [C1-assets] of banks )
;;
    has no assets for the required offset. The bank must provide those
                                                                                          let donation-factor 0 ;; a dummy declaration.
;;
     assets, and so it takes a loss on the loan.
                                                                                                             0 ;; a dummy declaration.
                                                                                          let donation
::
;; In double-entry bookkeeping terms:
                                                                                          let total-donation 0 ;; a dummy declaration.
;; The bank's loan-asset offsets the prsn's loan-debt.
                                                                                          ;; My bank will also make a donation, and receive the donation, to cover
    The bank's L1-debt should be offset by the prsn's L1-asset.
                                                                                          ;; its portion of the cost. This makes the code more simple.
;;
    But the prsn has no L1-asset. It has been stripped away.
                                                                                          ask banks
;;
    So, the bank's corporate C1-asset "eats the loss" and is
                                                                                          Г
;;
    used to settle the loan. In this option, that loss is spread across
                                                                                            set donation-factor ( C1-assets / total-C1-assets )
::
    all banks.
                                                                                            set donation floor( amount-written-off * donation-factor )
::
                                                                                            LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank " who " donated ----- " donation )
LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Loan is being written off." )
                                                                                            ;; This is an intra-bank cost. It requires three entries.
                                                                                            ;; Mark in corporate check books. Entry #1.
;; Cancelling a loan requires four entries.
;; So, the client is informed that the loan is written off. Entry #1.
                                                                                            set C1-assets ( C1-assets - donation )
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Checking account is now - " L1-assets )
                                                                                            ;; Make the back room entries. Entries #2 and #3.
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Outstanding loan debt --- " L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                            set L1-assets ( L1-assets - donation )
set L1-loan-debts ( L1-loan-debts - amount-written-off )
                                                                                            set L1-debts ( L1-debts - donation )
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Amount written off ----- " amount-written-off )
                                                                                            ;; Keep an aggregate tally. Includes a self-donation.
LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Remaining loan debt ----- " L1-loan-debts )
                                                                                            set total-donation ( total-donation + donation )
;; Note that there are no client L1 assets remaining to be co-cancelled.
                                                                                          1
;; They have wandered off to the L1-asset accounts of some other prsns.
                                                                                          ;; Due to rounding, the total donated (and written off, in each
ask my-bank
                                                                                          ;; case) may not equal the amount to be written off. My bank
[
                                                                                          ;;
                                                                                               has already taken its share of the lumps given, but it must
                                                                                              also handle the residual.
  ;; Bank cancels the loan to this client by reducing its aggregator.
                                                                                          ;;
  ;; Entry #2.
                                                                                          ask my-bank
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank's loan assets were - " L1-loan-assets )
                                                                                          Г
  set L1-loan-assets ( L1-loan-assets - amount-written-off )
                                                                                            let residual ( amount-written-off - total-donation )
  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Bank's loan assets are -- " L1-loan-assets )
                                                                                            ;; Mark in corporate check book. Entry #1.
  ;; To maintain the back room net worth, an equivalent amount of L1
                                                                                            set C1-assets ( C1-assets - residual )
                                                                                            ;; Make back room entries. Entries #2 and #3.
       funds available to the economy must be withdrawn from action
  ;;
                                                                                            set L1-assets ( L1-assets - residual )
  ;;
      effectively shrinking the MS-II money supply. Entry #3.
  set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-written-off )
                                                                                            set L1-debts ( L1-debts - residual )
                                                                                          1
  ;; Finally, someone active in the economy needs to cough up the money
                                                                                        ] ;; end if (gb-bank-insurance = true)
       that has been withdrawn. The bankrupt client cannot provide it.
                                                                                      1
  ;;
      That money has wandered off to who-knows-where. So the front room
  ::
      of the bank must provide it out of its C1 corporate accounts.
                                                                                    ;; end of f-bnkrpt-prsn-has-loan-written-off
  ::
      The front room of the bank is a customer of its own back room. So
  ;;
                                                                                    end
  ;; this amounts to a payment from the corporate bank to the client
```

```
;;------1
;; Process a bank that is bankrupt.
to f-bsvcs-process-bank-bankruptcy
;; This routine is to be executed by a bank.
  ;; TODO: After debugging, suppress this.
  ;; f-force-debug-output-on
  ;; TODO: Remove this if annoying.
  ;; beep
  ;; PART A - I need to collapse the assets and declare bankruptcy.
  ;; Banks are bankrupt when they have insufficient PO-assets to make loans
  ;; or earn interest from the CRB, and they have no existing L1 loans.
  ;; When they last attempted to issue a loan, the bank would have marked a
  ;; failed loan request as its own bankruptcy.
  ;; So, I need to collapse the assets and debts of this bank.
 ASSERT ( b-bank-is-bankrupt = 1 ) "Bank not bankrupt" who
                                                                                          Ι
  ;; This bank is bankrupt. I need to address the following:
  ;; - send GCRA account, if there is one, to another bank;
  ;; - disperse all client accounts to other banks;
  ;; - disperse all PO assets to other banks;
                                                                                         1
  ;; - disperse all -tve C1 assets to other banks, who must share the losses;
                                                                                          Г
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "BANK " who " is bankrupt." )
  ;; Send the GCRA to another bank.
  if( no-of-gcra-clients > 0 )
  Ι
                                                                                         1
   let new-bank one-of other banks
   let new-bank-who [who] of new-bank
   ask gcras [ set bank-who new-bank-who ]
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " GCRA has a new bank ----- " new-bank-who )
                                                                                          Г
   set no-of-gcra-clients 0
   ask new-bank [ set no-of-gcra-clients ( no-of-gcra-clients + 1 ) ]
 1
  :: Send the CRB to another bank.
  if( no-of-crb-clients > 0 )
  I
   let new-bank one-of other banks
   let new-bank-who [who] of new-bank
   ask crbs [ set bank-who new-bank-who ]
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB has a new bank ----- " new-bank-who )
   set no-of-crb-clients 0
                                                                                      ;; else
   ask new-bank [ set no-of-crb-clients ( no-of-crb-clients + 1 ) ]
                                                                                      Г
 1
                                                                                     1
  ;; Disperse other clients to new banks.
  ifelse( no-of-prsn-clients > 0 )
  Г
   ;; Get a list of prsns that use this bank.
   let client-list ( prsns with [bank-who = who] )
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Client list: " [who] of client-list )
   ;; Get a list of suitable banks.
   let bank-list ( other banks )
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Alternate bank list: " [who] of bank-list )
   ask client-list
                                                                                      Г
   Г
     ;; Each prsn moves accounts to a new bank.
     ;; P0 assets (currency) does not need to be moved. It is not in
```

```
;; the bank.
    ;; L1-loans do not need to be moved. A condition of bankruptcy is
    ;; this bank has no outstanding loans, and no RR or ER deposits.
    let old-bank ( bank bank-who )
                                    ;; who of bankrupt bank.
    let old-bank-who ( [who] of old-bank )
    let new-bank ( one-of bank-list ) ;; who of some other bank.
    set bank-who ( [who] of new-bank ) ;; bank-to-bank client transfer
    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " Prsn " who " moves from bank "
      old-bank-who " to " bank-who "." )
    ;; Move the assets. This requires 6 entries.
    ;; No entry is needed in the client's checkbook.
    let L1-to-move L1-assets
    let L2-to-move L2-assets
    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L1-assets moved ------" L1-assets )
    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " L2-assets moved -----" L2-assets )
    ask old-bank
      ;; Entries #1, #2 and #3.
      set L1-assets ( L1-assets - L1-to-move )
      set L1-debts ( L1-debts - L1-to-move )
      set L2-debts ( L2-debts - L2-to-move )
    ask new-bank
      ;; Entries #4, #5 and #6.
      set L1-assets ( L1-assets + L1-to-move )
      set L1-debts ( L1-debts + L1-to-move )
      set L2-debts ( L2-debts + L2-to-move )
    ;; Cancel any shadow debts.
    ask old-bank
      ;; Remove this client's interest payable on L1-loans.
      set S1-Llir-assets ( S1-Llir-assets - S1-Llip-debts )
      LOG-TO-FILE ( word " S1-Llip-debts cancelled ----- "S1-Llip-debts )
      ;; Remove this client's interest receivable on L2 savings.
      set S1-L2ip-debts ( S1-L2ip-debts - S1-L2ir-assets )
      LOG-TO-FILE (word " S1-L2ir-assets cancelled ----- S1-L2ir-assets )
    set S1-Llip-debts 0
    set S1-L2ir-assets 0
  ] ;; end of ask client-list
] ;; end of ifelse( no-of-prsn-clients > 0 )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " No clients affected." )
;; Distribute any C1-assets (whether +ve or -ve).
;; Distribute any PO-assets.
;; So, first, pack up the P0 assets.
f-cbsycs-bank-moves-rr-to-yc P0-rr-assets
f-chaves-hank-moves-er-to-vc PO-er-assets
let PO-assets-to-move PO-vc-assets
ifelse( P0-assets-to-move > 0 )
  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-assets to move ------ " P0-assets-to-move )
  let no-of-banks ( count banks )
  let one-C1-share floor( C1-assets / ( no-of-banks - 1 ) )
```

Г

1

Г

1

Г

1

[

Г

```
let C1-residual ( C1-assets - ( one-C1-share * ( no-of-banks - 1 ) ) )
                                                                                    1
  let one-PO-share floor( PO-vc-assets / ( no-of-banks - 1 ) )
                                                                                    set S1-rrir-assets 0
  let P0-residual ( P0-vc-assets - ( one-P0-share * ( no-of-banks - 1 ) ) )
                                                                                    set S1-erir-assets 0
  ;; Give every bank one share of asset/debt of each kind.
                                                                                  ] ;; end ifelse( ( S1-rrir-assets> 0 ) or ( S1-rrir-assets > 0 ) )
  ask other banks
                                                                                  ;; else
                                                                                   Ι
    ;; This is a bank-to-bank check. It requires six entries.
                                                                                    LOG-TO-FILE( word " No interest receivables need be cancelled. " )
    ;; Mark in the bank's checkbook. Entry #1.
                                                                                  1
    set C1-assets ( C1-assets + one-C1-share )
    ;; Mark in the back room records. Entries #2 and #3.
                                                                                   ;; The bank has been removed from the model.
    set L1-assets ( L1-assets + one-C1-share )
                                                                                   ;; A replacement bank may be added in the "do-post-tick" routine.
    set L1-debts ( L1-debts + one-C1-share )
                                                                                   set g-no-of-banks ( count banks )
    ;; Add the physical cash to the vault.
    set P0-vc-assets ( P0-vc-assets + one-P0-share )
                                                                                   ;; TODO: Remove this after debug.
    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-assets moved to bank " who " - " one-P0-share )
                                                                                   ;; f-force-debug-output-off
  ;; Mark in the back room books. Entries #4 and #5.
                                                                                   ;; This bank has now been stripped of all assets and debts, and
  set L1-assets ( L1-assets - C1-assets )
                                                                                   ;; all connections to clients of all kinds.
  set L1-debts ( L1-debts - C1-assets )
                                                                                   set g-counts-b-deaths (g-counts-b-deaths + 1)
  ;; Mark in this bank's check book. Entry #6. Assets are gone.
                                                                                   ;; Die MUST be the last command.
  set C1-assets 0
                                                                                  die
  set PO-vc-assets 0
                                                                                 ;; end of f-bsvcs-process-bank-bankruptcy
  ;; One bank paid a full share when it should only have paid the
                                                                                 end
  ;; residual, which may not be a full share. Correct this.
                                                                                 ;;-------
  ask one-of other banks
                                                                                 ;; START OF -CBSVCS- SUB-SECTION.
   ;; It requires six entries.
                                                                                 ;; Mark in the bank's checkbook. Entry #1.
                                                                                 ;; These routines involve the Central Reserve Bank (CRB) and its services.
    set C1-assets ( C1-assets - one-C1-share )
                                                                                 ;; THEORY: In this section of the code all of the patterns for types of central
    ;; Mark in the back room records. Entries #2 and #3.
                                                                                 ;; bank services have been pulled together in a single place. This is to
    set L1-assets ( L1-assets - one-C1-share )
                                                                                     enable consistency in the means of implmenting each type of service, with
                                                                                 ::
    set L1-debts ( L1-debts - one-C1-share )
                                                                                     the hope that it will make coding, debugging, and maintenance easier, at
                                                                                 ;;
    ;; Mark in the bank's checkbook. Entry #4.
                                                                                 ::
                                                                                     a possible cost of performance.
    set C1-assets ( C1-assets + C1-residual )
                                                                                 ;; Note that it is intentional that none of these routine do range error
    ;; Mark in the back room records. Entries #5 and #6.
                                                                                     checking on the variables affected. So, for example, a bank with no cash
                                                                                 ;;
    set L1-assets ( L1-assets + C1-residual )
                                                                                     in an excess reserve account may still move cash from there to its vault.
    set L1-debts ( L1-debts + C1-residual )
                                                                                 ;; The creation of negatives and their ultimate removal again all gets
    ;; Adjust the physical cash.
                                                                                     resolved in the daily visit to the CRB by each bank. If a bank becomes
                                                                                 ::
    set P0-vc-assets ( P0-vc-assets - one-P0-share )
                                                                                     overextended, a boolian switch is flipped that prevents further action
                                                                                 ;;
    set P0-vc-assets ( P0-vc-assets + P0-residual )
                                                                                     until clients pay down their loans and the bank is no longer over-extended.
                                                                                 ;;
    LOG-TO-FILE ( word " P0-assets change at bank " who " - "
                                                                                 ;; The real purpose of these routines is to defend the public trust that
      ( P0-residual - one-P0-share ) )
                                                                                     physical money is properly conserved unless explicitly indicated otherwise.
                                                                                 ;;
                                                                                 ;; Rather that implementing the complicated issue of linking CRB accounts
] ;; end ifelse( PO-assets-to-move > 0 )
                                                                                 ;;
                                                                                     directly to banks, the banks keep track of the details of their own
;; else
                                                                                 ;;
                                                                                     accounts, and the CRB only keeps track of aggregate amounts. This
                                                                                 ;;
                                                                                     simplifies the coding dramatically, and so reduces the chances of coding
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " No PO-assets need to move. " )
                                                                                     error, but it puts the onus on the banks to have their books in order.
                                                                                 ::
                                                                                     These central bank routines look after that.
                                                                                 ::
ifelse( ( S1-rrir-assets > 0 ) or ( S1-rrir-assets > 0 ) )
                                                                                 ;; Cancel any interest receivable on ER and RR. Probably none.
                                                                                 ;; Distribute the initial endowment of assigned assets to prsns.
  let crb-bank one-of crbs
                                                                                 to f-cbsvcs-distribute-assets-to-prsns
  let rrir-to-cancel S1-rrir-assets
                                                                                  ;; This routine is to be executed by the CRB.
 let erir-to-cancel S1-erir-assets
 ask crb-bank
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word "" )
                                                                                   LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Distribution of Money Base by CRB" )
   set S1-rrip-debts ( S1-rrip-debts - rrir-to-cancel )
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " S1-rrir-assets cancelled ------ " rrir-to-cancel )
                                                                                   ;; Establish CRB endowment by fiat.
    set S1-erip-debts ( S1-erip-debts - erir-to-cancel )
                                                                                   ;; Physical dollars
   LOG-TO-FILE ( word " S1-erir-assets cancelled ------ " erir-to-cancel )
                                                                                   set P0-assets ( g-no-of-prsns-max * g-crb-assets-per-prsn )
```

;; Logical dollars let sum-of-P0 (sum [P0-assets] of prsns) set LO-assets PO-assets let sum-of-L0 (sum [L0-assets] of prsns) LOG-TO-FILE (word " All Prsns P0-assets ------ " sum-of-P0) ;; THEORY: On start, assets must just appear to imply fiat creation. ;; When it is handed out as wages, or, if you wish, as a share LOG-TO-FILE (word " All Prsns LO-assets ------ " sum-of-L0) :; of ownership in the society and economy, a liability is created ;; End of f-cbsvcs-distribute-assets-to-prsns ;; for the government, in the person of the CRB. ;; Each cash dollar held, as a personal asset, implies a government-backed end ;; promise to pay in legal tender (gold, or replacement dollars, ;; or ??). set PO-debts 0 ;; The GCRA (Govt Consolidated Revenue Accts) are reconciled with banks. set L0-debts 0 to f-cbsvcs-gcra-reconciles-with-crb-monthly ;; I use the code word "debts" to mean "liabilities" just because it ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; is shorter. Note that, for banks, these words have somewhat ;; counter-intituitive meanings. ;; THEORY: The GCRA might deal with a bank for a couple of reasons. ;; 1. The CRB must pay interest on reserve deposits, and this must come out of the government consolidated revenue accounts (GCRA). So interest ;; Store the who of the CRB for access by prsns. :: let crbwho who on both ER deposits and RR deposits must be accounted for. ;; ;; Create a handle for the CRB. ;; 2. TODO: The CRB might loan out reserves to banks that need them, and so let the-crb (crb crbwho) ;; may collect interest on those loans, which would go into GCRA. ;; 3. TODO: Expenses from gov't buying may exceed income from taxes, and so ask prsns the government may want to address the budget deficit with a normal ;; L1 bank loan from a chartered bank. [;; Determine how much to give to each prsn. ;; TODO: Only item #1 is implemented so far. let per-person-endowment g-crb-assets-per-prsn ;; In all cases, the positive and negative changes in the corporate assets ;; Put cash into the hands of the prsn. ;; and liabilities of the CRB are reflected in the variable C1-assets. ;; \$1 cash = (\$1 logical + \$1 physical) set PO-assets per-person-endowment ;; Contact the CRB. let the-crb (one-of crbs) ;; There is only one CRB. set L0-assets per-person-endowment ask the-crb ;; Contact the chartered bank that holds the CRB's C1 account. let bank-of-crb (bank ([bank-who] of the-crb)) Г ;; THEORY: Adjust CRB's records for each prsn. ;; The associated liability is created at the CRB. ask gcras ;; There is only one GCRA. ;; It does not move. This is part of the "fiat" process of ;; creating valued currency in the economy. ;; Contact the chartered bank used by the GCRA. ;; The ultimate result is currency in the economy that has value let gcra-bank (bank bank-who) ;; because the government guarantees that it can be exchanged ;; Move the private (i.e. "corporate") assets and debts from the CRB for value (in kind, in gold, or in replacement dollars). ;; ;; into the government consolidated revenue accounts. ;; Remove physical and logical \$ from CRB assets. let amount-to-transfer ([C1-assets] of the-crb) ;; Logical money is treated as an increase in logical liability. set L0-debts (L0-debts + per-person-endowment) LOG-TO-FILE (word "") ;; Physical money is actually removed from CRB vaults. LOG-TO-FILE (word "GCRA visits CRB.") LOG-TO-FILE (word "TRANSFER CRB CORP ACCTS TO GCRA") set PO-assets (PO-assets - per-person-endowment) LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets prior to xfer ---- " L1-assets) 1 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB C1 assets prior to xfer ----- " amount-to-transfer) ;; The prsns deposit some cash, creating checking and savings accounts. ;; NOTE: I use negative assets to record debts. ask prsns [f-prsn-visits-a-bank] ;; This inter-bank payment requires six entries. ;; The amount-to-transfer moves from CRB assets to GCRA assets. ;; The currency assets are now all out in the economy, while the ;; currency liabilities are all in the CRB. ;; Entry #1. Add the assets to the check book of the GCRA. set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-transfer) LOG-TO-FILE (word " After CRB distribution") ;; Entry #2. Add the liability to the bank of the GCRA. LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB P0-assets ------ " P0-assets) ask gcra-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-to-transfer)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB L0-assets ------ " L0-assets) ;; Entry #3. Assets must follow debts. LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB P0-debts ------ " P0-debts) ask gcra-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-transfer)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB L0-debts ------ " L0-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets after xfer ------ " L1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB P0-rr-assets ------ " P0-rr-assets ;; At this point the GCRA has the assets, and the net worth of LOG-TO-FILE (word " CRB P0-er-assets ------ " P0-er-assets) ;; the chartered bank that deals with the GCRA has not changed.

```
Orrery Software
```

```
;; Remove from the CRB account.
                                                                                  ;; Contact the bank.
   ask the-crb
                                                                                  let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
   Г
     ;; Entry #4. Remove the assets from the CRB's check book.
                                                                                  ;; This is the reversal of a move vc-to-er.
     set C1-assets ( C1-assets - amount-to-transfer )
                                                                                  ;; Get the physical cash from the CRB's vault as ER (P0-er).
     ;; A payment usually requires six entries. Two into the bank
     ;; books of the participants, and four back-room entries by the
                                                                                  ask the-orb
     ;; banks recording the change in assets/liability for the banks.
                                                                                  Ι
     ;; This exchange involves three banks: the CRB and two chartered
                                                                                    ;; Subract it from the aggregate ER amount in the CRB.
     ;; banks in which the GCRA stores its funds.
                                                                                    set PO-er-assets ( PO-er-assets - amount-to-move )
                                                                                  1
     LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CRB C1 assets after xfer ------ " C1-assets )
                                                                                  ;; Move the physical cash within the bank's records.
   1
                                                                                  set P0-vc-assets ( P0-vc-assets + amount-to-move )
   ask bank-of-crb
                                                                                  ;; Adjust the phantom account in which assets = liabilities.
                                                                                  set PO-er-assets ( PO-er-assets - amount-to-move )
   Γ
     ;; Entry #5. Record the change in liabilities.
                                                                                  set PO-er-debts ( PO-er-debts - amount-to-move )
     set L1-debts ( L1-debts - amount-to-transfer )
     ;; Entry #6. Assets follow liabilities.
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CBSvcs: Amount of ER withdrawn -- " amount-to-move )
     set L1-assets ( L1-assets - amount-to-transfer )
   1
                                                                                :: end of f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-er-to-vc
                                                                                end
   ;; The transaction is completed. The net worth of both chartered bank's
   ;; back room records has not changed, but the assets have moved from
                                                                                ;;-----|
   ;; the CRB's C1 account to the GCRA's L1 account.
                                                                                ;; A bank has vault cash (vc) and deposits into its required reserve (RR)
 1
                                                                                 ;; account at the CRB.
                                                                                to f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-rr [ amount-to-move ]
;; end of f-cbsvcs-gcra-reconciles-with-crb-monthly
                                                                                ;; This routine is to be executed a bank.
end
                                                                                  :: Contact the CRB.
let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
;; A bank has vault cash (vc) and deposits into its excess reserve (ER)
    account at the CRB.
                                                                                  ;; Move the physical cash within the bank's records.
;;
to f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-er [ amount-to-move ]
                                                                                  set PO-vc-assets ( PO-vc-assets - amount-to-move )
;; This routine is to be executed a bank.
                                                                                  ;; Adjust the phantom account in which assets = liabilities.
                                                                                  set P0-rr-assets ( P0-rr-assets + amount-to-move )
  :: Contact the CRB.
                                                                                  set P0-rr-debts ( P0-rr-debts + amount-to-move )
 let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
                                                                                  ;; Put the physical cash into the CRB's vault as RR (P0-er).
  ;; Move the physical cash within the bank's records.
                                                                                  ask the-orb
  set P0-vc-assets ( P0-vc-assets - amount-to-move )
                                                                                  Ι
  ;; Adjust the phantom account in which assets = liabilities.
                                                                                    ;; Add it to the aggregate ER amount in the CRB.
  set P0-er-assets ( P0-er-assets + amount-to-move )
                                                                                    set PO-rr-assets ( PO-rr-assets + amount-to-move )
  set P0-er-debts ( P0-er-debts + amount-to-move )
                                                                                  1
                                                                                  LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CBSvcs: Amount of RR deposited -- " amount-to-move )
  ;; Put the physical cash into the CRB's vault as ER (PO-er).
 ask the-orb
                                                                                 ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-rr
  [
                                                                                end
   ;; Add it to the aggregate ER amount in the CRB.
   set PO-er-assets ( PO-er-assets + amount-to-move )
                                                                                 1
                                                                                 ;; A bank has RR funds in the CRB and withdraws physical cash (P0).
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " CBSvcs: Amount of ER deposited -- " amount-to-move )
                                                                                 to f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-rr-to-vc [ amount-to-move ]
                                                                                ;; This routine is to be executed a bank.
;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-vc-to-er
                                                                                  ;; Contact the bank.
end
                                                                                  let the-crb ( crb crb-who )
;;------1
;; A bank has ER funds in the CRB and withdraws physical cash (P0).
                                                                                  ;; This is the reversal of a move vc-to-rr.
to f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-er-to-vc [ amount-to-move ]
;; This routine is to be executed a bank.
                                                                                  ;; Get the physical cash from the CRB's vault as RR (P0-rr).
                                                                                  ask the-orb
```

let annual-interest-due (er-account-size * g-ioer / 100) Ι ;; Subract it from the aggregate RR amount in the CRB. ;; Prorate this to a daily rate (12 months; 30 days per month). set P0-rr-assets (P0-rr-assets - amount-to-move) let daily-interest-due (annual-interest-due / (12 * 30)) 1 ;; The CRB records the increase in its S1 aggregator for ;; Move the physical cash within the bank's records. ;; ER deposits (P0-er) interest payable. set P0-vc-assets (P0-vc-assets + amount-to-move) ask the-crb [set S1-erip-debts (S1-erip-debts + daily-interest-due)] ;; Adjust the phantom account in which assets = liabilities. ;; The bank records the increase in its S1 record for interest receivable. set PO-rr-assets (PO-rr-assets - amount-to-move) set S1-erir-assets (S1-erir-assets + daily-interest-due) set P0-rr-debts (P0-rr-debts - amount-to-move) LOG-TO-FILE (word " CBSvcs: ER interest accrued ----- " daily-interest-due) LOG-TO-FILE (word " CBSvcs: Amount of RR withdrawn -- " amount-to-move) 1 ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-moves-rr-to-vc ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-ER-deposits end end ;;-----| ;; The CRB is charged daily interest on outstanding amounts of ER deposits. to f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-ER-deposits ;; The CRB is charged daily interest on outstanding amounts of RR deposits. ;; This routine is to be executed a bank. to f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-RR-deposits ;; This routine is to be executed a bank. ;; THEORY: -ptbfs- This causes a flow of money from the real economy to the banking sector because the interest on excess ;; THEORY: -ptbfs- This causes a flow of money from the real ;; reserves is paid by the government to the banks out of the ;; economy to the banking sector because the interest on required ;; Consolidated Revenue Accounts of the government, which comes out reserves is paid by the government to the banks out of the ;; ;; of personal taxes. As such, it is part of the "Prsns to Banks Consolidated Revenue Accounts of the government, which comes out ;; :: Flows" (ptbfs). It can be turned off by setting g-ioer to zero. of personal taxes. As such, it is part of the "Prsns to Banks ;; ;; ;; Flows" (ptbfs). It can be turned off by setting g-iorr to zero. if (q-ioer > 0)if(g-iorr > 0) Ι ;; THEORY: Interest on ER deposits is to be paid by the CRB to the bank. Г ;; THEORY: Interest on RR deposits is to be paid by the CRB to the bank. The size of the deposits may vary daily due to commercial activity, ;; so interest is charged and accrued on a daily basis, but only The size of the deposits may vary daily due to commercial activity, :: :: paid on a monthly basis. This interest is a debt which expands the so interest is charged and accrued on a daily basis, but only ;; :: shadow money supply, as it is basically a loan from the bank to the paid on a monthly basis. This interest is a debt which expands the ;; :: CRB until it is paid. shadow money supply, as it is basically a loan from the bank to the :: :: ;; ;; CRB until it is paid. ;; I note that this makes sense only if the CRB can then loan out ;; any excess physical cash (P0) held in ER deposits to other banks, in I note that this makes sense only if the CRB can then loan out ;; ;; place of using fiat powers to create more physical cash (P0, L0) when any excess physical cash (P0) held in ER deposits to other banks, in :: ;; needed. In this way the CRB can expand the physical money supply in a ;; place of using fiat powers to create more physical cash (P0, L0) when ;; fashion similar to the way a chartered bank can expand the logical money needed. In this way the CRB can expand the physical money supply in a :: :: supply. I have NOT implemented this. In this model, the physical money fashion similar to the way a chartered bank can expand the logical money ;; ;; ;; supply is not expandable by that technique, though it would be easy to ;; supply. I have NOT implemented this. In this model, the physical money ;; add ;; supply is not expandable by that technique, though it would be easy to ;; ;; add. ;; The same as for L1 loans, there is a hair to be split, here, and I am :: splitting it this way. Because this debt is visible to the banks, ;; The same as for L1 loans, there is a hair to be split, here, and I am ;; and really amounts to a bank loan of sorts, it should be considered splitting it this way. Because this debt is visible to the banks, ;; ;; part of the logical money supply (L1) instead of the shadow money and really amounts to a bank loan of sorts, it should be considered ;; :: supply (S1). part of the logical money supply (L1) instead of the shadow money ;; ;; ;; But, because I want to focus on L1 loan tracking in this application, I have :: supply (S1). chosen, somewhat arbitrarily, to include it in S1 until it is paid. ;; But, because I want to focus on L1 loan tracking in this application, I have ;; chosen, somewhat arbitrarily, to include it in S1 until it is paid. ;; Contact the CRB. let the-crb (crb crb-who) ;; Contact the CRB. let the-crb (crb crb-who) ;; The CRB only has an aggregate variable for all of the ER deposits of all of its client banks. Only the bank's records indicate the size of the ;; The CRB only has an aggregate variable for all of the RR deposits of all :: ER deposit associated with this bank. ;; of its client banks. Only the bank's records indicate the size of the let er-account-size PO-er-assets RR deposit associated with this bank. ;; ;; The annual interest on ER deposits is in slider g-ioer. let rr-account-size P0-rr-assets

;; The annual interest on RR deposits is in slider g-iorr. ;; The CRB decreases its aggregator by the same amount. ask the-crb [set S1-erip-debts (S1-erip-debts - monthly-interest-paid)] let annual-interest-due (rr-account-size * g-iorr / 100) ;; Prorate this to a daily rate (12 months; 30 days per month). let daily-interest-due (annual-interest-due / (12 * 30)) ;; Now, the CRB has to actually pay the bill with real money. ;; A payment is normally a six-entry event. Two entries are in the ;; The CRB records the increase in its S1 aggregator for ;; check books of the participating agents, and four are back-room ;; RR deposits (P0-rr) interest payable. changes in banker's assets/debts. In this case two banks are involved ;; ask the-crb [set S1-rrip-debts (S1-rrip-debts + daily-interest-due)] so it gets confusing. The two banks must each separate their ;; ;; The bank records the increase in its S1 record for interest receivable. ;; corporate "check books" from their back-room role to protect the set S1-rrir-assets (S1-rrir-assets + daily-interest-due) public trust. The corporate assets are C1-assets. The back-room :: ;; banking records are L1-assets/L1-debts. LOG-TO-FILE (word " CBSvcs: RR interest accrued ----- " daily-interest-due) ;; The payment is noted in this bank's corporate check book. Entry #1. set C1-assets (C1-assets + monthly-interest-paid) 1 ;; And the money enters the logical money supply in the bank's ;; L1 aggregator by its back room staff. Entry #2. ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-accrues-daily-interest-on-RR-deposits set L1-debts (L1-debts + monthly-interest-paid) ;; Assets must follow debts. Entry #3. end set L1-assets (L1-assets + monthly-interest-paid) ;;------1 ;; A client pays outstanding interest on er deposits monthly. ask the-crb to f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-er-deposits Г ;; This routine is to be executed by a bank. ;; The front-room corporate comptroller notes the payment in its check book. :: Entry #4. ;; THEORY: Interest on ER deposits is to be paid by the CRB to the bank. set C1-assets (C1-assets - monthly-interest-paid) ;; It accrues daily, but is paid in aggregate monthly. ask bank-of-crb ;; When interest is accrued, it is stored with 17 (or so) digits after ;; the decimal, but it is paid in dollar units. I don't want to round ;; Entry #5. ;; away all of the accuracy of the interest payments, since I accrue set L1-debts (L1-debts - monthly-interest-paid) ;; Entry #6. Assets must follow debts. ;; it daily. So, I determine the floor of the amount due, pay that, and leave a residual amount to be paid the next month. By doing it set L1-assets (L1-assets - monthly-interest-paid) ;; this way, the shadow money supply holds the (not-absolutely precise) 1 ;; fractional debts, but the logical money supply is always accurate ;; The CRB's assets will be quickly transferred to the GCRA. :: with infinite precision to the dollar. 1 :: ;; This may affect the way I compare total interest payments, over time, with total write-offs, over time, but I don't think it will. LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: ER interest received --- " monthly-interest-paid) :: ;; TODO: I need to watch that. ;; Interest paid by the CRB represents a change in its corporate ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-er-deposits ;; net worth. This expense is outside of its role as the guardian of end the rule of conservation of money, its public trust, and so must be ;; put into its own corporate checking account (a C1 account) as if ;;------| :: it is a client of itself. ;; A client pays outstanding interest on rr deposits monthly. ;; ;; So this payment is a peculiar client-to-client payment mediated by to f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-rr-deposits the two banks' own back rooms that manage the public trust. This ;; This routine is to be executed by a bank. ;; payment requires a total of six accounting entries, one of which is ;; ;; redundant and is suppressed. ;; THEORY: Interest on RR deposits is to be paid by the CRB to the bank. ;; It accrues daily, but is paid in aggregate monthly. ;; Contact the CRB. ;; When interest is accrued, it is stored with 17 (or so) digits after let the-crb (crb crb-who) ;; the decimal, but it is paid in dollar units. I don't want to round away all of the accuracy of the interest payments, since I accrue ;; ;; Contact the bank that holds the C1 assets of the CRB it daily. So, I determine the floor of the amount due, pay that, ;; let bank-of-crb (bank ([bank-who] of the-crb)) and leave a residual amount to be paid the next month. By doing it ;; this way, the shadow money supply holds the (not-absolutely precise) ;; ;; The CRB only has an aggregate variable for all of the interest payable fractional debts, but the logical money supply is always accurate ;; ;; on all ER deposits of its client banks. Only this bank's records ;; with infinite precision to the dollar. indicate the size of the accrued interest associated with this bank. ;; ;; This may affect the way I compare total interest payments, over time, ;; Determine the largest integral dollar amount payable. with total write-offs, over time, but I don't think it will. ;; let monthly-interest-paid floor(S1-erir-assets) ;; TODO: I need to watch that. ;; Interest paid by the CRB represents a change in its corporate ;; Settle the records for the shadow money supply first. ;; net worth. This expense is outside of its role as the guardian of the rule of conservation of money, its public trust, and so must be ;; The bank notes the payment, subtracting it from dues accrued, ;; ;; and leaving a residual. put into its own corporate checking account (a C1 account) as if ;; set S1-erir-assets (S1-erir-assets - monthly-interest-paid) it is a client of itself. ;;

;; So this payment is a peculiar client-to-client payment mediated by ;; the two banks' own back rooms that manage the public trust. This :: START OF THE -BTPFS- SUBSECTION ;;------1 ;; payment requires a total of six accounting entries, one of which is ;; THEORY: This is a special part of the banking services section which is not redundant and is suppressed. ;; really about banking services, so much, as it is about flows of money :: ;; Contact the CRB. from the banking sector to the non-banking sector. In general money flows ;; let the-crb (crb crb-who) to the banking sector through interest on ER and RR deposits, and through ;; interest on L1 loans. It flows from the banking sector through ;; ;; Contact the bank that holds the C1 assets of the CRB ;; bankruptcies and interest on savings deposits. Bankruptcies are a very let bank-of-crb (bank ([bank-who] of the-crb)) difficult thing to manage. They cause great instability, and public :: ;; policy governing bankruptcies is a key source of bias in all wealth distributions. In particular, the debts of failed agents must be covered ;; The CRB only has an aggregate variable for all of the interest payable :: ;; on all RR deposits of its client banks. Only this bank's records by one bank or many banks, and assets for replacement agents must be :: indicate the size of the accrued interest associated with this bank. gathered from many agents. The way this is done may bias the wealth ;; :: ;; Determine the largest integral dollar amount payable. distributions of both prsns and banks. ;; let monthly-interest-paid floor(S1-rrir-assets) ;; ;; The routines that start with f-btpfs-xxx are "banks-to-prsn-flows" special ;; Settle the records for the shadow money supply first. routines that can be toggled on to provide additional flows from the ;; banking sector to the non-banking sector, in addition to the ;; The bank notes the payment, subtracting it from dues accrued, ;; default "bankruptcies" channel. ;; and leaving a residual. ;; set S1-rrir-assets (S1-rrir-assets - monthly-interest-paid) ;; The CRB decreases its aggregator by the same amount. ;;------ask the-crb [set S1-rrip-debts (S1-rrip-debts - monthly-interest-paid)] ;; Government collects a tax from banks, distributes to prsns. to f-btpfs-government-special-monthly-transfer ;; Now, the CRB has to actually pay the bill with real money. ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; A payment is normally a four-entry event. Two entries are in the ;; bank books of the participating agents, and two are back-room ;; THIS ROUTINE IS PART OF THE BANKS-TO-PRSNS-FLOWS (-btpfs-) REGIME. changes in banker's debts. In this case two banks are involved ;; As such, it is an adjunct to the standard -bnkrpt- regime. ;; so it gets confusing. The two banks must each separate their ;; corporate "bank books" from their back-room role to protect the ;; THEORY: In basic mode there is a flow of money from prsns to banks, and ;; public trust. The corporate assets are C1-assets. The back-room ;; the only means for money to return to the non-financial sector is :: banking records are L1-debts. It requires six entries. via over-extended loans causing prsns to go bankrupt, and the bank :: :: ;; The payment is noted in the bank's corporate check book. Entry #1. must cover the costs. ;; set C1-assets (C1-assets + monthly-interest-paid) ;; This causes a problem because I then need to find funds to re-constitute ;; And the money enters the logical money supply in the bank's the bankrupt prsn as a prsn of average net worth, and there is nowhere :: ;; L1 aggregator by its back room staff. Entry #2. to obtain the cash. So, this routine is one way in which some cash ;; set L1-debts (L1-debts + monthly-interest-paid) ;; can be returned to the non-banking sector. ;; And assets follow debts, in the bank back room. Entry #3. ;; It is controlled by the switch in the User Interface set L1-assets (L1-assets + monthly-interest-paid) ;; gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes. ask the-crb ;; The government collects a tax from each bank removing all remaining C1 assets and distributes it directly and evenly to all prsns. Г ;; ;; The front-room corporate comptroller notes the payment in its check book. Excess goes into the GCRA. ;; Entry #4. set C1-assets (C1-assets - monthly-interest-paid) if (gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes = true) ask bank-of-crb [Г ask gcras ;; Entry #5. Г set L1-debts (L1-debts - monthly-interest-paid) ;; Identify the bank of the GCRA. ;; Entry #6. Assets must follow debts. ;; The GCRA is not a bank. It keeps its accounts in a commercial bank. set L1-assets (L1-assets - monthly-interest-paid) let gcra-bank (bank bank-who) 1 ;; The CRB's assets will be quickly transferred to the GCRA. let taxes-due 0 ;; Initialize a working variable. let all-taxes-paid 0 ;; initialize an aggregate to collect all taxes paid. 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word " BSvcs: RR interest received --- " monthly-interest-paid) ;; This routine proceeds in two steps: ;; STEP 1 - all banks are stripped of all C1 assets, going into the GCRA. ;; end of f-cbsvcs-bank-paid-monthly-interest-on-rr-deposits ;; STEP 2 - the proceeds are distributed evenly to all prsns. end ;; STEP 1 - COLLECT THE TAXES. ;; END OF -CBSVCS- SUBSECTION. ;; This functions like a prsn-to-prsn check, and requires six entries. ;; Two in client's check books. Four in bank back room records.

ask banks LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1 assets after payment ----- " L1-assets) 1 ;; end of ask banks LOG-TO-FILE (word "BANK " who " PAYS TAXES") LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank C1-assets ------ " C1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets before payments ---- " L1-assets) set taxes-due C1-assets LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total of all dole paid ------ " total-dole-paid) ;; Taxes are paid by bank-to-bank check. ;; Government adjusts its own bankbook. Entry #4. ;; Remove taxes from bank's bankbook. Entry #1. set L1-assets (L1-assets - total-dole-paid) set C1-assets (C1-assets - taxes-due) ;; Add the money to the gov't checking account. Entry #5. ;; Remove the taxes from the bank's checking account. Entry #2. ask gcra-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - total-dole-paid)] set L1-debts (L1-debts - taxes-due) ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #6. ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #3. ask gcra-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets - total-dole-paid)] set L1-assets (L1-assets - taxes-due) ;; At this point the net change in gcra-bank is zero. ;; Record the amount as paid, for later entry to GCRA bankbook. LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets after payments ----- " L1-assets) ;; At this point the net change in prsn-bank is zero.] ;; end of ask gcras set all-taxes-paid (all-taxes-paid + taxes-due)] ;; end of if (gb-btpfs-monthly-taxes = true) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Taxes paid ------ " taxes-due) ;; end of f-btpfs-government-special-monthly-transfer LOG-TO-FILE (word " Bank C1 assets after payment ------ " C1-assets) end 1 ;; end of ask banks LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets before collection -- " L1-assets) ;; Banks buy using checks. LOG-TO-FILE (word " Total of all taxes collected ----- " all-taxes-paid) to f-btpfs-banks-buy-using-checks ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Government adjusts its own bankbook. Entry #4. set L1-assets (L1-assets + all-taxes-paid) ;; THIS ROUTINE IS PART OF THE BANKS-TO-PRSNS-FLOWS (-btpfs-) REGIME. ;; Add the money to the gov't checking account. Entry #5. ;; As such, it is an adjunct to the standard -bnkrpt- regime. ask gcra-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + all-taxes-paid)] ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #6. ;; THEORY: In basic mode there is a flow of money from prsns to banks, and ask gcra-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + all-taxes-paid)] ;; the only means for money to return to the non-financial sector is ;; At this point the net change in gcra-bank is zero. ;; via over-extended loans causing prsns to go bankrupt, and the bank LOG-TO-FILE (word " GCRA L1 assets after collection --- " L1-assets) ;; must cover the costs. ;; This causes a problem because I then need to find funds to re-fashion ;; STEP 2 - PAY TO PRSNS. the bankrupt prsn as a prsn of average net worth, and there is nowhere ;; ;; Determine the payment to each prsn. :: to obtain the cash. So, this routine is one way in which some cash let payout floor(all-taxes-paid / g-no-of-prsns) :: can be returned to the non-banking sector. ;; So, due to the use of 'floor' the entire payout will be less than ;; It is controlled by the switch in the User Interface ;; or equal to all-taxes-paid. The residual will remain in the GCRA. ;; gb-btpfs-daily-purchases. ;; Initialize an aggregator. ;; Each prsn canvasses its own bank for a \$1 purchase per prsn per tick, let total-dole-paid 0 coming out of its corporate funds, unless those C1 funds are drained. :: You might think of this as administrative costs for building, personnel ;; ;; This functions like a prsn-to-prsn check, and requires six entries. ;; and supplies. ;; Two in client's check books. Four in bank back room records. ask prsns if (gb-btpfs-daily-purchases = true) [;; Contact prsn's bank ;; Initialize a grand aggregator. let prsns-bank (bank bank-who) let grand-total-spent 0 LOG-TO-FILE (word "Prsn " who " RECEIVES DOLE") LOG-TO-FILE (word " ") LOG-TO-FILE (word " Prsn L1-assets before dole ------ " L1-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "Do-buy-sell: Banks purchase daily supplies") ;; Dole is paid by bank-to-bank check. ask prsns ;; Add dole to prsn's bankbook. Entry #1. [let amount-to-spend 1 set L1-assets (L1-assets + payout) ;; Adjust checking account. Entry #2. ask prsns-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + payout)] ;; Contact the prsn's bank so money can be sent. ;; Assets follow debts. Entry #3. let prsns-bank (bank bank-who) ask prsns-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + payout)] ;; Record the amount as paid, for later entry to GCRA bankbook. ;; Payment by inter-bank check requires six entries. ;; At this point the net change in prsn-bank is zero. set total-dole-paid (total-dole-paid + payout) let go-flag ([C1-assets] of prsns-bank) LOG-TO-FILE (word " Taxes paid ------ " taxes-due) if(go-flag > 0)

;; Bank records the aggregate of all payments in its own corporate ;; Dump the data of one calling GCRA to debug file, or to control centre. ;; check book. Entry #1. ask prsns-bank [set C1-assets (C1-assets - amount-to-spend)] to f-dump-gcra-data ;; The bank settles all check in it back-room records. Entries #2 and #3. ;; This routine is to be executed by the GCRA. ;; ask prsns-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets - amount-to-spend)] ;; ask prsns-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts - amount-to-spend)] LOG-TO-FILE (word " ") LOG-TO-FILE (word "DUMP GCRA who# <<< " who " >>>") LOG-TO-FILE (word "bank-who ------ " bank-who) ;; Prsn receives the money and enters it in their own check book. Entry #4. LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-assets ------ " L1-assets) set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-spend) ;; LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-debts ------ " L1-debts) ;; Their bank records the check with two entries - #5 and #6. LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-loan-debts ------ " L1-loan-debts) ;; ask prsns-bank [set L1-assets (L1-assets + amount-to-spend)] LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-Llip-debts ----- " S1-Llip-debts) ;; ask prsns-bank [set L1-debts (L1-debts + amount-to-spend)] ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "L3-debts ------ " L3-debts) ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-L3ip-debts ----- " S1-L3ip-debts) ;; Increment the aggregator. LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-P0-assets ----- " ttl-P0-assets) set grand-total-spent (grand-total-spent + amount-to-spend) LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-assets ------ " ttl-publ-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-debts ----- " ttl-publ-debts) ;; The private net worth of the bank has been reduced by total-spent. LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-assets ------ " ttl-priv-assets) ;; The private net worth of each prsn has increased by amount-to-spend. LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-debts ----- " ttl-priv-debts) ;; The net worth of public funds in trust (in the bank's back rooms) ;; has not changed. LOG-TO-FILE (word "net-worth-publ ------ " net-worth-publ)] ;; end of if(go-flag > 0) LOG-TO-FILE (word "net-worth-priv ----- " net-worth-priv) 1 :: end ask prsns LOG-TO-FILE (word " All banks have spent this tick -- " grand-total-spent) ;; End of f-dump-gcra-data] ;; end if (gb-btpfs-daily-purchases = true) end ;; end of f-btpfs-banks-buy-using-checks end ;; Dump all the CRB data to debug file, or to control centre. ;;------1 to f-dump-crbs-data ;; SECTION E - DRAWING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE(S) ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Dump the CRB data ask crbs ::--;; Dump all of the data to debug file, or to control centre. Г to f-dump-all-agent-data f-dump-crb-data ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. 1 ;; Dump the GCRA data ;; End of f-dump-crbs-data f-dump-gcras-data end f-dump-crbS-data ;;------| f-dump-bankS-data f-dump-prsnS-data ;; Dump the data of the calling CRB to debug file, or to control centre. to f-dump-crb-data ;; TODO: Corps not implemented yet. ;; This routine is to be executed by the CRB. ;; f-dump-corpS-data LOG-TO-FILE (word " ") LOG-TO-FILE (word "DUMP CRB who# <<< " who " >>>") ;; End of f-dump-all-agent-data end LOG-TO-FILE (word "LO-assets ----- " LO-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "P0-assets ----- " P0-assets) ;;------1 LOG-TO-FILE (word "LO-debts ----- " LO-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "P0-debts ----- " P0-debts) ;; Dump all GCRA data to debug file, or to control centre. LOG-TO-FILE (word "P0-rr-assets ----- " P0-rr-assets) to f-dump-gcras-data LOG-TO-FILE (word "P0-er-assets ----- " P0-er-assets) ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-rrip-debts ------ " S1-rrip-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-erip-debts ----- " S1-erip-debts) ;; Dump the GCRA data LOG-TO-FILE (word "C1-assets ----- " C1-assets) ask gcras ;; xx LOG-TO-FILE (word "c2-assets ------ " c2-assets) Г LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-P0-assets ----- " ttl-P0-assets) f-dump-gcra-data LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-assets ------ " ttl-publ-assets) 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-debts ----- " ttl-publ-debts) ;; End of f-dump-gcras-data LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-assets ------ " ttl-priv-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-debts ------ " ttl-priv-debts) end

```
LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-publ ------ " net-worth-publ )
                                                                             ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-priv ------ " net-worth-priv )
                                                                             ;; Dump the prsn data
 ;; End of f-dump-crb-data
                                                                             ask prsns
end
                                                                             Г
                                                                               f-dump-prsn-data
;;-----1
                                                                             1
;; Dump all bank data to debug file, or to control centre.
to f-dump-banks-data
                                                                             ;; End of f-dump-prsns-data
  ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
                                                                           end
                                                                           ;;-------
 ;; Dump the bank data
  ask banks
                                                                           ;; Dump all one prns's data to debug file, or to control centre.
  Г
                                                                           to f-dump-prsn-data
   f-dump-bank-data
                                                                             ;; This routine is to be executed by a prsn.
 ]
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "DUMP PRSN who# <<< " who " >>>" )
  ;; End of f-dump-banks-data
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "b-prsn-is-bankrupt ----- " b-prsn-is-bankrupt )
end
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "Bank-who ------ " bank-who )
LOG-TO-FILE ( word "P0-assets ------ " P0-assets )
;; Dump the data of the calling bank to debug file, or to control centre.
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L0-assets ------ " L0-assets )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L1-assets ------ " L1-assets )
to f-dump-bank-data
  ;; This routine is to be executed by a bank.
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-Llip-debts ------ " S1-Llip-debts )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "30day payables total ----- " S1-30day-total-debts )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "30day receivables total --- " S1-30day-total-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "DUMP BANK who# <<< " who " >>>" )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "b-bank-can-make-loans ----- " b-bank-can-make-loans )
                                                                             foreach payables-30day
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "b-bank-is-bankrupt ------ " b-bank-is-bankrupt )
                                                                             Г
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L1-assets ------ " L1-assets )
                                                                              LOG-TO-FILE ?
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L1-loan-assets ------ " L1-loan-assets )
                                                                             1
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L1-debts ------ " L1-debts )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L2-assets ------ " L2-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-L1ir-assets ------ " S1-L1ir-assets )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-L2ir-assets ------ " S1-L2ir-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L2-debts ----- " L2-debts )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L3-corpwho ----- " L3-corpwho )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-L2ip-debts ----- " S1-L2ip-debts )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L3-assets ------ " L3-assets )
  ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L3-assets ------ " L3-assets )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-L3ir-assets ---- " S1-L3ir-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "PO-vc-assets ------ " PO-vc-assets )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L4-corpwho ----- " L4-corpwho )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L4-assets ------ " L4-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "P0-rr-assets ----- " P0-rr-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "P0-er-assets ------ " P0-er-assets )
                                                                             ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE ( word "L4-dividend-receivable ---- " L4-dividend-receivable )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word " " )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-P0-assets ----- " ttl-P0-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "no-of-prsn-clients ------ " no-of-prsn-clients )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-publ-assets ------ " ttl-publ-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "no-of-corp-clients ------ " no-of-corp-clients )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-publ-debts ------ " ttl-publ-debts )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "no-of-gcra-clients ------ " no-of-gcra-clients )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-priv-assets ------ " ttl-priv-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "no-of-crb-clients ------ " no-of-crb-clients )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-priv-debts ------ " ttl-priv-debts )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-rrir-assets ------ " S1-rrir-assets )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-publ ------ " net-worth-publ )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "S1-erir-assets ------ " S1-erir-assets )
                                                                             LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-priv ------ " net-worth-priv )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "C1-assets ------ " C1-assets )
  ;; xx LOG-TO-FILE ( word "c2-assets ------ " c2-assets )
                                                                             ;; End of f-dump-prsn-data
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-P0-assets ------ " ttl-P0-assets )
                                                                           end
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-publ-assets ------ " ttl-publ-assets )
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-publ-debts ------ " ttl-publ-debts )
                                                                           ;;------|
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-priv-assets ------ " ttl-priv-assets )
                                                                           ;; Dump all corp data to debug file, or to control centre.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "ttl-priv-debts ------ " ttl-priv-debts )
                                                                           to f-dump-corps-data
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-publ ------ " net-worth-publ )
                                                                            ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer.
 LOG-TO-FILE ( word "net-worth-priv ----- " net-worth-priv )
                                                                             ;; Dump the corp data
 ;; End of f-dump-bank-data
                                                                             ask corps
end
                                                                             [
                                                                               f-dump-corp-data
;;------1
                                                                             1
;; Dump all prns data to debug file, or to control centre.
to f-dump-prsns-data
                                                                             ;; End of f-dump-corps-data
```

set g-msi-ttl-assets (sum [msi-assets] of turtles) ;; Money supply I, Physical end money supply. ;;------1 set g-msii-ttl-assets (sum [msii-assets] of turtles) ;; Money supply II, Logical ;; Dump all one corp's data to debug file, or to control centre. money supply. to f-dump-corp-data set g-msiii-ttl-assets (sum [msiii-assets] of turtles) ;; Money supply III, Shadow ;; This routine is to be executed by a corp. money supply. set g-msi-ttl-debts (sum [msi-debts] of turtles) ;; Money supply I, Physical money LOG-TO-FILE (word " ") supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "DUMP CORP who# <<< " who " >>>") set g-msii-ttl-debts (sum [msii-debts] of turtles) ;; Money supply II, Logical LOG-TO-FILE (word "b-corp-is-bankrupt ----- " b-corp-is-bankrupt) money supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "Bank-who ------ " bank-who) set g-msiii-ttl-debts (sum [msiii-debts] of turtles) ;; Money supply III, Shadow LOG-TO-FILE (word "P0-assets ----- " P0-assets) money supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "L0-assets ------ " L0-assets) set g-msi-net (g-msi-ttl-assets - g-msi-ttl-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-assets ------ " L1-assets) set g-msii-net (g-msii-ttl-assets - g-msii-ttl-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-debts ----- " L1-debts) set g-msiii-net (g-msiii-ttl-assets - g-msiii-ttl-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "L1-loan-debts ----- " L1-loan-debts) LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-Llip-debts ------ " S1-Llip-debts) ;; Money Categories - by money supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "30day payables total ----- " S1-30day-total-debts) ;; MS-I - The money base - Physical money supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "30day receivables total ---- " S1-30day-total-assets) set g-msi-prsn-P0-cash (sum [P0-assets] of prsns) ;; cash in circulation - assets foreach payables-30day set g-msi-corp-P0-cash (sum [P0-assets] of corps) ;; cash in circulation - assets set g-msi-bank-vc (sum [P0-vc-assets] of banks) ;; bank vault cash - assets Г LOG-TO-FILE ? set q-msi-bank-rr-assets (sum [P0-rr-assets] of banks) ;; bank required reserves debts 1 LOG-TO-FILE (word "L2-assets ----- " L2-assets) set g-msi-bank-er-assets (sum [P0-er-assets] of banks) ;; bank excess reserves -LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-L2ir-assets ------ " S1-L2ir-assets) debts ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "no-of-bond-clients ------ " no-of-bond-clients) set g-msi-bank-rr-debts (sum [P0-rr-debts] of banks) ;; bank required reserves -;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "L3-assets ------ " L3-assets) debts ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "L3-debts ------ " L3-debts) set g-msi-bank-er-debts (sum [P0-er-debts] of banks) ;; bank excess reserves -;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-L3ip-debts ------ " S1-L3ip-debts) debts ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "no-of-stock-clients ------ " no-of-stock-clients) set g-msi-crb-L0-assets (sum [L0-assets] of crbs) ;; money base endowment :: ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "L4-assets ------ " L4-assets) set g-msi-crb-P0-assets (sum [P0-assets] of crbs) ;; money base endowment ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "L4-debts ------ " L4-debts) set g-msi-crb-L0-debts (sum [L0-debts] of crbs) ;; money base endowment ;; ss LOG-TO-FILE (word "S1-L4dp-debts ----- " S1-L4dp-debts) set g-msi-crb-P0-debts (sum [P0-debts] of crbs) ;; money base endowment LOG-TO-FILE (word " ") set g-msi-crb-rr (sum [P0-rr-assets] of crbs) ;; CRB required reserves - assets set g-msi-crb-er (sum [P0-er-assets] of crbs) ;; CRB excess reserves - assets LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-P0-assets ----- " ttl-P0-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-assets ------ " ttl-publ-assets) LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-publ-debts -- " ttl-publ-debts) ;; MS-II - The logical money supply. LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-assets ----- " ttl-priv-assets) set g-msii-prsn-L0-cash (sum [L0-assets] of prsns) ;; cash in circulation, LOG-TO-FILE (word "ttl-priv-debts - " ttl-priv-debts) overlaps with MS-I. LOG-TO-FILE (word "net-worth-publ ------ " net-worth-publ) set g-msii-corp-L0-cash (sum [L0-assets] of corps) ;; cash in circulation, LOG-TO-FILE (word "net-worth-priv ------ " net-worth-priv) overlaps with MS-I. set g-msii-crb-C1-assets (sum [C1-assets] of crbs) ;; privatecorp level assets ;; End of f-dump-corp-data ;; xx set g-msii-crb-c2-assets (sum [c2-assets] of crbs) ;; private corp level end assets ::-----1 set g-msii-gcra-L1-assets (sum [L1-assets] of gcras) ;; govt checking assets ;; Update the values of global aggregate numbers. ;; set g-msii-gcra-L1-debts (sum [L1-debts] of gcras) ;; govt checking debts to f-update-aggregates set g-msii-gcra-L1-loan-debts (sum [L1-loan-debts] of gcras) ;; govt loan debts ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; xx set g-msii-gcra-L2-assets (sum [L2-assets] of gcras) ;; govt savings assets ;; ss set g-msii-gcra-L3-debts (sum [L3-debts] of gcras) ;; govt bond debts ;; Although this is a display-only routine, it may implicitly call the PRNG and ;; so may have an effect on the trajectory of the model. In a standard 'go' set g-msii-bank-L1-assets (sum [L1-assets] of banks) ;; bank checking assets run it is called only once per tick, before graphs are updated. If you set g-msii-bank-L1-loan-assets (sum [L1-loan-assets] of banks) ;; bank checking ;; ;; use the one-step debug buttons, it is called once after each step, so assets ;; debug runs that use those buttons will not replicate a real run. set g-msii-bank-L1-debts (sum [L1-debts] of banks) ;; bank checking debts set g-msii-bank-L2-assets (sum [L2-assets] of banks) ;; bank savings assets ;; Re-calculate all net worth statements. set g-msii-bank-L2-debts (sum [L2-debts] of banks) ;; bank savings debts f-compute-each-net-worth ;; ss set q-msii-bank-L3-assets (sum [L3-assets] of banks) ;; bank bond assets set g-msii-bank-C1-assets (sum [C1-assets] of banks) ;; private L1 checking assets ;; xx set q-msii-bank-c2-assets (sum [C1-assets] of banks) ;; private L2 savings ;; Update all aggregates. ;; In the following I use "debts" to mean "liabilities". assets ;; Money supplies

set g-msii-prsn-Ll-assets (sum [Ll-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn checking assets	
set g-msii-prsn-Ll-loan-debts (sum [Ll-loan-debts] of prsns) ;; prsn loan debts	<pre>set g-gcra-P0-assets (sum [ttl-P0-assets] of gcras) ;; In public trust</pre>
set g-msii-prsn-L2-assets (sum [L2-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn savings assets	set g-gcra-publ-assets (sum [ttl-publ-assets] of gcras) ;; In public trust
;; ss set g-msii-prsn-L3-assets (sum [L3-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn bond assets	set g-gcra-priv-assets (sum [ttl-priv-assets] of gcras) ;; Profit/Loss related
;; ss set g-msii-prsn-L4-assets (sum [L4-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn bond assets	set g-gcra-publ-debts (sum [ttl-publ-debts] of gcras) ;; In public trust
	set g-gcra-priv-debts (sum [ttl-priv-debts] of gcras) ;; Profit/Loss related
set g-msii-corp-Ll-assets (sum [Ll-assets] of corps) ;; corp checking assets	set g-gcra-publ-net-worth (sum [net-worth-publ] of gcras) ;; In public trust
set g-msii-corp-L1-loan-debts (sum [L1-loan-debts] of corps) ;; corp loan debts	<pre>set g-gcra-priv-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of gcras) ;; Profit/Loss related</pre>
set g-msii-corp-L2-assets (sum [L2-assets] of corps) ;; corp savings assets	
;; ss set g-msii-corp-L3-assets (sum [L3-assets] of corps) ;; corp bond assets	set g-bank-PO-assets (sum [ttl-PO-assets] of banks) ;; In public trust
;; ss set g-msii-corp-L3-debts (sum [L3-debts] of corps) ;; corp bond debts	set g-bank-publ-assets (sum [ttl-publ-assets] of banks) ;; In public trust
;; ss set g-msii-corp-L4-assets (sum [L4-assets] of corps) ;; corp bond assets ;; ss set g-msii-corp-L4-debts (sum [L4-debts] of corps) ;; corp bond debts	<pre>set g-bank-priv-assets (sum [ttl-priv-assets] of banks) ;; Profit/Loss related set g-bank-publ-debts (sum [ttl-publ-debts] of banks) ;; In public trust</pre>
,, ss set g-msii-corp-in-debts (sum [in-debts] of corps) ,, corp bond debts	set g-bank-priv-debts (sum [ttl-priv-debts] of banks) ;; Profit/Loss related
;; MS-III - The shadow money supply.	set g bank pit debts (sum [tt] pit debts] of banks) ;; fioit, hoss felated set g-bank-publ-net-worth (sum [net-worth-publ] of banks) ;; In public trust
set g-msiii-crb-S1-rrip-debts (sum [S1-rrip-debts] of crbs) ;; CRB interest	set g-bank-priv-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of banks) ;; Profit/Loss related
set g main of bit in the debts (sum [bi filp debts] of clos, ,, dub interest	set g bank priv net worth (sum [net worth priv] of banks) ,, Florit, Loss related
set g-msiii-crb-S1-erip-debts (sum [S1-erip-debts] of crbs) ;; CRB interest	<pre>set q-prsn-P0-assets (sum [ttl-P0-assets] of prsns) ;; In public trust</pre>
payable on er - debts	set g-prsn-publ-assets (sum [ttl-publ-assets] of prsns) ;; In public trust
set g-msiii-gcra-S1-Llip-debts (sum [S1-Llip-debts] of gcras) ;; govt interest	set g-prsn-priv-assets (sum [ttl-priv-assets] of prsns) ;; Profit/Loss related
payable on loan - debts	set g-prsn-publ-debts (sum [ttl-publ-debts] of prsns) ;; In public trust
;; ss set g-msiii-gcra-S1-L3ip-debts (sum [S1-L3ip-debts] of gcras) ;; govt	set g-prsn-priv-debts (sum [ttl-priv-debts] of prsns) ;; Profit/Loss related
interest payable on bonds - debts	set g-prsn-publ-net-worth (sum [net-worth-publ] of prsns) ;; In public trust
set g-msiii-bank-S1-Llir-assets (sum [S1-Llir-assets] of banks) ;; bank interest	set g-prsn-priv-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; Profit/Loss related
receivable on loans - assets	
<pre>set g-msiii-bank-S1-L2ip-debts (sum [S1-L2ip-debts] of banks) ;; bank interest</pre>	<pre>set g-corp-P0-assets (sum [ttl-P0-assets] of corps) ;; In public trust</pre>
payable on savings - debts	set g-corp-publ-assets (sum [ttl-publ-assets] of corps) ;; In public trust
<pre>set g-msiii-bank-S1-rrir-assets (sum [S1-rrir-assets] of banks) ;; bank interest</pre>	set g-corp-priv-assets (sum [ttl-priv-assets] of corps) ;; Profit/Loss related
receivable on rr - assets	set g-corp-publ-debts (sum [ttl-publ-debts] of corps) ;; In public trust
set g-msiii-bank-S1-erir-assets (sum [S1-erir-assets] of banks) ;; bank interest	set g-corp-priv-debts (sum [ttl-priv-debts] of corps) ;; Profit/Loss related
receivable on er - assets	set g-corp-publ-net-worth (sum [net-worth-publ] of corps) ;; In public trust
<pre>set g-msiii-prsn-S1-Llip-debts (sum [S1-Llip-debts] of prsns) ;; prsn total 30day</pre>	set g-corp-priv-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of corps) ;; Profit/Loss related
payables - debts	
set g-msiii-prsn-S1-L1tp-debts (sum [S1-30day-total-debts] of prsns) ;; prsn	;;
total 30day payables - debts	;; To ensure that the PRNG is called whether or not plots are displayed, the
set g-msiii-prsn-S1-L1tr-assets (sum [S1-30day-total-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn	;; calculations needed for the histogram plots which invoke the PRNG
total 30day receivables - assets	;; implicitly should be carried out here where they will happen every tick.
<pre>set g-msiii-prsn-S1-L2ir-assets (sum [S1-L2ir-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn interest</pre>	 ;;
receivable on savings - assets ;; ss set g-msiii-prsn-S1-L3ir-assets (sum [S1-L3ir-assets] of prsns) ;; prsn	;; Setup for Histograms "Net Worth of Agents" in Panel 01 and
interest receivable on bonds - assets	;; "Net Worth of Prsns and Banks" in Panel 05.
;; ss set g-msii-prsn-Sl-L4dr-assets (sum [L4-dividend-receivable] of prsns) ;;	let prsn-nws ([net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; a list
, so set g main pion of her assets (sum (in dividend receivable) of pions) , , prom dividend receivable on stocks - assets	let bank-nws ([net-worth-priv] of banks) ;; a list
set q-msiii-corp-Sl-Litp-debts (sum [Sl-30day-total-debts] of corps) ;; corp total	set g-agents-nw-xaxis-min (min sentence prsn-nws bank-nws) ;; a number
30day payables - debts	set g-agents-nw-xaxis-min (1000 * floor (g-agents-nw-xaxis-min / 1000))
set q-msiii-corp-S1-L1tr-assets (sum [S1-30day-total-assets] of corps) ;; corp	if (g-agents-nw-xaxis-min > 0) [set g-agents-nw-xaxis-min 0]
total 30day receivables - assets	
set g-msiii-corp-S1-L2ir-assets (sum [S1-L2ir-assets] of corps) ;; corp interest	set g-agents-nw-xaxis-max (max sentence prsn-nws bank-nws) ;; a number
receivable on savings - assets	set g-agents-nw-xaxis-max (1000 * ceiling(g-agents-nw-xaxis-max / 1000))
;; ss set g-msiii-corp-S1-L3ip-assets (sum [S1-L3ip-debts] of corps) ;; corp	
interest payable on bonds - debts	if (g-agents-nw-xaxis-max < (g-agents-nw-xaxis-min + 1000))
;; ss set g-msiii-corp-S1-L4dp-assets (sum [S1-L4dp-debts] of corps) ;; corp	t
dividend payable on stocks - debts	set g-agents-nw-xaxis-max (g-agents-nw-xaxis-max + 1000)
	1
;; Public funds in trust vs Private funds	
set g-crb-P0-assets (sum [ttl-P0-assets] of crbs) ;; In public trust	;; Setup for histogram "Net Worth of Prsns" in Panel 06.
set g-crb-publ-assets (sum [ttl-publ-assets] of crbs) ;; In public trust	set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min (min prsn-nws) ;; a number
set g-crb-priv-assets (sum [ttl-priv-assets] of crbs) ;; Profit/Loss related	set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min (1000 * floor(g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min / 1000)) ;; a
set g-crb-publ-debts (sum [ttl-publ-debts] of crbs) ;; In public trust	number
set g-crb-priv-debts (sum [ttl-priv-debts] of crbs) ;; Profit/Loss related	set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max (max prsn-nws) ;; a number
set g-crb-publ-net-worth (sum [net-worth-publ] of crbs) ;; In public trust	<pre>set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max (1000 * ceiling(g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max / 1000)) ;; a</pre>
<pre>set g-crb-priv-net-worth (sum [net-worth-priv] of crbs) ;; Profit/Loss related</pre>	number

if (g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max < (g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min + 1000)) ;; Construct a CSV data file name. to-report fr-construct-file-name [type-string] ſ set g-prsns-nw-xaxis-max (g-prsns-nw-xaxis-min + 1000) ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. 1 ;; ;; Date-string format "01:19:36.685 PM 19-Sep-2002" ;; Setup for histogram "Net Worth of Banks" in Panel 06. let date-string date-and-time set g-banks-nw-xaxis-min (min bank-nws) ;; a number let file-name (word "CmLab " type-string " ") set g-banks-nw-xaxis-min (1000 * floor(g-banks-nw-xaxis-min / 1000)) ;; a ;; Append the year as yy. number set file-name word file-name (substring date-string 25 27) set g-banks-nw-xaxis-max (max bank-nws) ;; a number ;; Append the month as Mmm. set g-banks-nw-xaxis-max (1000 * ceiling(g-banks-nw-xaxis-max / 1000)) ;; a set file-name word file-name fr-convert-mmm-mm (substring date-string 19 22) number ;; Append the day as dd. if (q-banks-nw-xaxis-max < (q-banks-nw-xaxis-min + 1000))set file-name word file-name (substring date-string 16 18) ;; Append a dash. Г set g-banks-nw-xaxis-max (g-banks-nw-xaxis-min + 1000) set file-name word file-name " " 1 ;; Append the hour as hh. ;; Setup for histogram "PO Assets of Banks" in Panel 06. set file-name word file-name fr-convert1224 (substring date-string 0 2) (set g-banks-P0-xaxis-min (min [P0-all-assets] of banks) ;; a number substring date-string 13 15) set g-banks-P0-xaxis-min (1000 * floor(g-banks-P0-xaxis-min / 1000)) ;; a ;; Append the minute as mm. number set file-name word file-name (substring date-string 3 5) set g-banks-P0-xaxis-max (max [P0-all-assets] of banks) ;; a number ;; Append the second as ss. set g-banks-PO-xaxis-max (1000 * ceiling(g-banks-PO-xaxis-max / 1000)) ;; a set file-name word file-name (substring date-string 6 8) number ;; Append the .csv extension. if (g-banks-PO-xaxis-max < (g-banks-PO-xaxis-min + 1000)) set file-name word file-name ".csv" Г set g-banks-PO-xaxis-max (g-banks-PO-xaxis-min + 1000) report file-name 1 end ;; Setup for line graph "Bank PO Assets - (Min, Mean, Max)" in Panel 07. set g-banks-P0-all-assets-min (min [P0-all-assets] of banks) ;; a number ;; Open a log file for debug output. set g-banks-P0-all-assets-mean (mean [P0-all-assets] of banks) ;; a number to f-open-log-file set g-banks-P0-all-assets-max (max [P0-all-assets] of banks) ;; a number ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Setup for line graph "Mean Net Worth" in Panel 07. ;; Ensure previous log file is closed. set g-max-net-worth-priv-prsns (max [net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; What it if (is-string? gs-log-file-name) says Ι set g-mean-net-worth-priv-prsns (mean [net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; What it if (file-exists? gs-log-file-name) says. set g-min-net-worth-priv-prsns (min [net-worth-priv] of prsns) ;; What it file-close-all 1 says. 1 set g-max-net-worth-priv-banks (max [net-worth-priv] of banks) ;; What it says ;; Date-string format "01:19:36.685 PM 19-Sep-2002" set g-mean-net-worth-priv-banks (mean [net-worth-priv] of banks) ;; What it let date-string date-and-time says. set gs-log-file-name "CmLab Log " set g-min-net-worth-priv-banks (min [net-worth-priv] of banks) ;; What it ;; Append the year as yy. set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name (substring date-string 25 27) says. ;; Append the month as Mmm. set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name fr-convert-mmm-mm (substring date-;;-----| string 19 22) ;; Setup for Plot "AAAAAA" ;; Append the day as dd. set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name (substring date-string 16 18) ;; This log entry may come from any step during debug operations. ;; Append a dash. LOG-TO-FILE " Do-aaa: All aggregates updated." set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name " " end ;; Append the hour as hh. ;;------1 set qs-log-file-name word qs-log-file-name fr-convert1224 (substring date-string ;; DEBUG AND DEBUG LOG FILE MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS 0 2) (substring date-string 13 15) ;;------1 ;; Append the minute as mm. set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name (substring date-string 3 5) ;; Append the second as ss.

set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name (substring date-string 6 8) to f-close-log-file ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Append the .txt extension. set gs-log-file-name word gs-log-file-name ".txt" let b-filename-exists 0 file-open gs-log-file-name if (is-string? gs-log-file-name) file-show "Log File for a CmLab (NetLogo) Model." [file-show word "File Name: " gs-log-file-name if (file-exists? gs-log-file-name) file-show word "File opened at:" date-and-time file-show "" set b-filename-exists 1 1 ;; Send a message directly to the command centre. 1 ifelse (file-exists? gs-log-file-name) ifelse(b-filename-exists = 1) [show word gs-log-file-name " opened." Г ;; Ensure the file is selected. 1 file-open gs-log-file-name Ι show word gs-log-file-name " not opened." ;; Stanp it. LOG-TO-FILE word "File closed at: " date-and-time end ;;------| ;; Flush the buffers. ;; Convert month in text form to digital form. file-flush to-report fr-convert-mmm-mm [mmm] ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; Close it. ;; It converts a string in the form mmm (alpha text) to the form mm (digit-text file-close-all). ;; Note sent to command centre. let mm "00" show word gs-log-file-name " closed." if(mmm = "Jan") [set mm "01"] if(mmm = "Feb") [set mm "02"] ;; Revert to dummy name. if(mmm = "Mar") [set mm "03"] set gs-log-file-name "dummyname" if(mmm = "Apr") [set mm "04"] 1 if(mmm = "May") [set mm "05"] Г if(mmm = "Jun") [set mm "06"] if(gs-log-file-name = "dummyname") if(mmm = "Jul") [set mm "07"] [show "No log file is open. Cannot close it."] if(mmm = "Aug") [set mm "08"] 1 if(mmm = "SeP") [set mm "09"] end if(mmm = "Oct") [set mm "10"] if(mmm = "Nov") [set mm "11"] ;;------| if(mmm = "Dec") [set mm "12"] ;; Select an already opened log file. report mm to f-select-log-file end ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;;------1 ifelse (file-exists? gs-log-file-name) ;; Convert hour in 12 format to 24 hour format. Г to-report fr-convert1224 [hh ampm] ;; Ensure the file is selected. file-open gs-log-file-name ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer. ;; It converts a string in 12 hour format to 24 hour format. ;; Ensure it is open for writing. LOG-TO-FILE "" let hour read-from-string hh if (ampm = "PM") [set hour (hour + 12)] LOG-TO-FILE "SELECTED" let dd (word "00" hour) 1 let d2 last dd show word gs-log-file-name " is not open. Cannot select it." set dd but-last dd 1 let d1 last dd end set dd (word d1 d2) report dd ;;------1 end ;; Change the debug mode from on to off, or vice versa. to f-toggle-debug ;; This routine is to be executed by the observer, and is activated by a ;; Close a log file for debug output. ;; button.

if(gb-debug-on = 0)ifelse(gb-debug-on = 1) Г Г ;; The debug feature is turned off. All switches should be set to default ;; Debug is On, turn it Off. ;; positions, which is 'Off', or zero, or false. ;; Close the file before turning debug logging off. set gb-debug-show-steps false f-close-log-file 1 set gs-debug-status "0 (Off) " ;; This appears in the monitor. set gb-debug-on 0 ;; But this controls the debug feature. end 1 Г ;; Debug is Off, turn it On. ;; 'Show' a string in a debug log. set gs-debug-status "1 (On)" ;; This appears in the monitor. to LOG-TO-FILE [log-this-string] set gb-debug-on 1 ;; But this controls the debug feature. ;; This routine may be executed by any agent. ;; The switches, if needed, are reset manually by the user. ;; It should be invoked as a debug routine only, and would not be used for ;; Open the log file after turning debug logging on. normal output. It sends output to the debug log file, or, optionally, ;; f-open-log-file also to the command centre. ;; end of f-toggle-debug ;; f-regulate-debug-switches end ;;-----1 ;; gb-debug-on is a global Boolean and has value 1 (true) or 0 (false). ;; Toggles debug on. Used as a sieve. if (gb-debug-on = 1)to f-force-debug-output-on [;; This routine can be executed by anybody. ;; gb-debug-flow-on is declared as a global Boolean variable, and its value ;; is 0 (false) or 1 (true) and is set on or off at the beginning of each if (gb-debug-on = 1)function (each do-step). It is controlled by the chooser that selects :: 'all' Ι f-toggle-debug ;; Turn it off. or a specific do-function. ;; 1 ;; ;; When it is 'on' you can assume the debug log file exists and is open for if(gb-debug-on = 0) ;; A certainty, now! ;; write. Г f-toggle-debug ;; Set flag on, opens debug file. if(gb-debug-flow-on = 1) set gs-debug-step-chooser "all" ;; Opens for all steps. set gb-debug-flow-on 1 ;; Turns on LOG-TO-FILE flows. file-show log-this-string set gb-debug-show-steps true ;; Directs flows to screen also. if(gb-debug-show-steps = true) 1 ;; end of f-force-debug-output-on show log-this-string end 1 1 ;;------1 1 ;; Toggles debug off. end to f-force-debug-output-off ;; This routine can be executed by anybody. ;; This replicates the effect of an 'ASSERTION' in C++ if(gb-debug-on = 1) to ASSERT [error-test error-string error-who] Г ;; This routine can be run by any agent. f-toggle-debug ;; Turn it off. if(error-test = false) 1 1 show (word error-test " " error-string " " error-who) ;; end of f-force-debug-output-off ;; Cause a run-time error and display a message. end error (word "Agent: " error-who " - " error-string) ;;------1 1 to f-regulate-debug-switches ;; This routine is to be performed by the observer. end ;; There are certain combinations of debug switch settings which are meaning-;; less when in debug mode. Rather than placing this logic here and there throughout the application, this routine has the logic to ensure that ;; Check whether the agents are all valid. ;; the debug switches remain in a meaningful configuration. to-report frb-agents-are-all-valid ;; ;; This routine can be run by the observer.

rrery Software	Pg. 54	NTF Code for CmLab V1.1
let b-agents-are-all-valid true	;;;; Check whether a bank is va	 lid.
	to-report frb-bank-is-valid	
; TODO: fix this.	;; This routine can be run by	a bank.
if (gb-debug-on = 1)	let b-bank-is-valid true	
;; Do the check only if debug is on.		
;; Check the GCRAs.	report b-bank-is-valid end	
ask gcras		
<pre>if(frb-gcra-is-valid = false) [set b-agents-are-all-valid false]]</pre>	;; Check whether a prsn is va to-report frb-prsn-is-valid	11d.
	;; This routine can be run by	a prsn.
;; Check the crbs.		
ask crbs [let b-prsn-is-valid true	
if(frb-crb-is-valid = false) [set b-agents-are-all-valid false]	report b-prsn-is-valid	
1	end	
;; Check the banks.	;;	
ask banks	;; Check whether a corp is va	
[if(frb-bank-is-valid = false) [set b-agents-are-all-valid false]	to-report frb-corp-is-valid ;; This routine can be run by	
]	,, into fourthe can be fun by	
	let b-corp-is-valid true	
;; Check the prsns. ask prsns	report b-corp-is-valid	
[end	
<pre>if(frb-prsn-is-valid = false) [set b-agents-are-all-valid false]</pre>		
1	;; END OF all CODE	
;; Check the corps.	;;	
ask corps [
if(frb-corp-is-valid = false) [set b-agents-are-all-valid false]		
1		
report b-agents-are-all-valid		
1		
	1	
Check whether a GCRA is valid. •report frb-gcra-is-valid		
This routine can be run by a GCRA.		
- Let b-gcra-is-valid true		
-		
report b-gcra-is-valid 1		
-		
Check whether a crb is valid.	1	
report frb-crb-is-valid		
This routine can be run by a crb.		
let b-crb-is-valid true		
report b-crb-is-valid		
1		